

**DIAMONDEX RESOURCES LTD.**

**REVISED  
SPILL CONTINGENCY PLAN**

**HEEQOU PROJECT  
KITIKMEOT REGION, NUNAVUT**

**June 2011**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 PURPOSE OF PLAN
- 1.2 DIAMONDEX RESOURCES LTD ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
- 1.3 PERMITS AND AUTHORIZATIONS

### **2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION**

- 2.1 GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION
- 2.2 PETROLEUM STORAGE AND TRANSPORT
- 2.3 CHEMICAL STORAGE AND TRANSPORT
- 2.4 GREY WATER AND SEWAGE

### **3.0 SPILL RESPONSE ORGANIZATION**

- 3.1 SPILL RESPONSE TEAM
- 3.2 3.2 ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

### **4.0 REPORTING PROCEDURE**

### **5.0 ACTION PLANS**

- 5.1 INITIAL ACTION
- SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS***
- 5.2 DIESEL FUEL, HYDRAULIC OIL, AND LUBRICATING OIL
- 5.3 GASOLINE AND JET B AVIATION FUEL
- 5.4 ANTIFREEZE
- 5.5 PROPANE

### **6.0 RESOURCE INVENTORY**

- 6.1 PERSONNEL
- 6.2 GENERAL EQUIPMENT

### **7.0 TRAINING**

- 7.1 SPILLS ON LAND
- 7.2 SPILLS ON MUSKEG
- 7.3 SPILLS ON WATER
- 7.4 SPILLS ON ICE AND SNOW
- 7.5 RECOVERY

APPENDIX A NT-NU SPILL REPORT FORM

APPENDIX B MSDS SHEETS

APPENDIX C HEEQOU SITE PLAN

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 PURPOSE OF PLAN**

The purpose of this Spill Contingency Plan is to provide a plan of action for all spills of hazardous materials that may occur on any exploration property. This plan defines the responsibilities of key personnel and outlines procedures to effectively and efficiently contain and recover spills of hazardous materials.

Petroleum products and hazardous materials that will be considered in this Spill Contingency Plan include:

- diesel fuel
- hydraulic oil
- gasoline
- propane
- Jet “B” fuel
- lubricating oil
- antifreeze

### **1.2 DIAMONDEX RESOURCES LTD ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY**

It is the policy of Diamondex Resources Ltd. to comply with all existing laws and regulations to help ensure the protection of the environment. Diamondex Resources Ltd. cooperates with other groups committed to protecting the environment and ensures that employees, government, and the public is informed on the procedures followed to help protect the environment.

### **1.3 PERMITS AND AUTHORISATIONS**

Diamondex currently holds 9 mineral claims on the property – *DC 41, 42, 47, 48, 55, 60, 62, 63, and 65*. The property totals 7,172.7 ha. All of the claims are on Crown land.

Diamondex currently holds a Type B water license from the Nunavut Water Board (2BE-HEE0712) which is valid from September 27, 2007 to September 30, 2012. Diamondex was issued an INAC Class A Land-Use Permit (#N2005C0022) which was valid from July 13, 2005 to July 12, 2007. The permit was subsequently extended to July 12, 2008. Diamondex ceased exploration activities on the Heeqou property in 2006. Prior to the commencement of any renewed exploration activities on this property Diamondex would have to seek the appropriate class INAC Land Use Permit. Partial fulfillment of the terms included in the current water license would require that the Company purchase and install an approved, dual chamber, forced air incinerator in an effort to achieve compliance with the Canada Wide Standards (CWS) for dioxins and furans and CWS mercury emissions.

The Department of the Environment (DOE) monitors the movement of hazardous waste from the generator through to its delivery for final disposal through a tracking document known as a Waste Manifest. A Waste Manifest must accompany all movements of hazardous waste. Prior to any renewed exploration on the Project area, all parties involved with the shipping of hazardous waste must register with the DOE.

## **2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION**

### **2.1 GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION:**

The Heeqou camp site is located at 65° 59' N and 112° 45' W (420900E/7319300N, UTM Zone 12, NAD83). It comprises six, 14' x 16' insulated canvas tents built upon elevated plywood floors. Three of these tents serve as crew quarters and the remaining three tents are allocated as combined kitchen/dining, a dry facility, and an office tent. Other temporary wooden structures include a shack used to shelter a 14kV diesel powered generator and an outhouse facility. The locations of these buildings as well as the fuel cache, helicopter pad and grey water sump areas and their geographic orientation with respect to the unnamed lake the camp is built beside is illustrated in the plan that is listed in Appendix C.

### **2.2 PETROLEUM STORAGE AND TRANSPORT**

All fuels brought to camp are delivered in sealed 205 litre fuel drums which are stored at a distance greater than 31 metres from the normal high water mark of any water body.

All fuel and oil are transported to Heeqou camp by fixed-wing aircraft. Sealed fuel drums weigh approximately 180 kg and are usually slung by helicopter to a central location behind camp (adjacent to the helicopter pad). The drums are neatly arrayed horizontally in rows with their bungs, rotated into a 3 and 9 o'clock position. Drums are inspected daily for fuel leakage. Drums are never stacked more than two rows high. Stacking the rows higher would allow for a smaller footprint but should a leaking drum be located on the bottom row, mitigation efforts would be hampered by the mass of overlying drums.

**Table 1: Projected Fuel and Oil Inventory for Exploration Activities**

<b>Fuels</b>	<b>No. of Containers</b>	<b>Capacity of Containers</b>
Diesel for camp stoves	20 drums	205L
Aviation turbine fuel (Jet-B)	30 drums	205L
Unleaded petroleum (gasoline)	2 drums	205L
Propane	6 cylinders	45kg

**Table 2: Contents of Spill Kits – Heeqou Property**

#### **Fuel Cache/Heli Pad Area – Spill-Kit Drums – 1**

1 complete drum kit stationed with (as a minimum) absorbents, socks, disposal bags. See Section 6.2 for a detailed description of the spill kit contents.

#### **Camp – Spill-Kit Drums – 1**

Located at the generator shed: 1 complete drum kit will be supplied with (as a minimum) absorbents, socks, disposal bags. Additional bundles of absorbents will be located at the generator shed as well. See Section 6.2 for a detailed description of the spill kit contents.

## 2.3 CHEMICAL STORAGE AND TRANSPORT

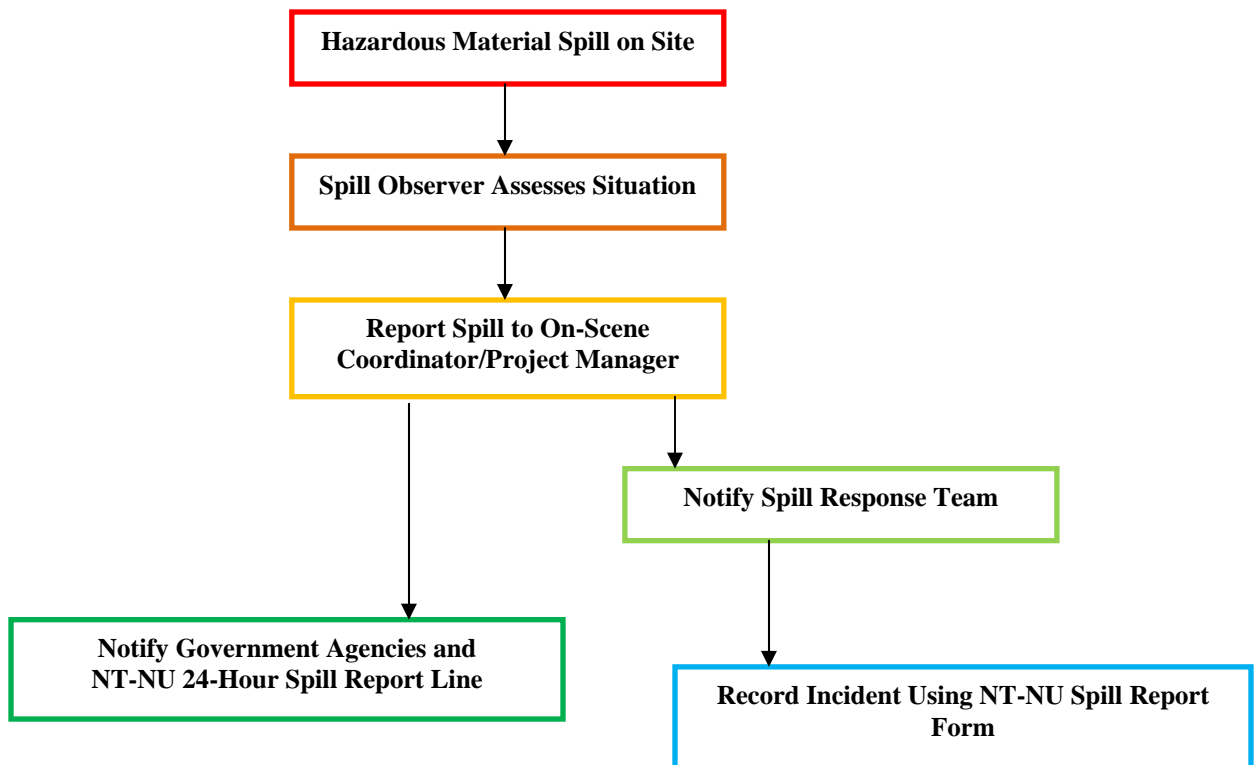
Any required chemicals are transported to site by fixed wing aircraft. Chemicals brought to the site will be mostly associated with domestic cleaning supplies that include bleach products, laundry soap (zero phosphate), dish washing liquid, and solvent free hand cleaner, e.g., Fast Orange). Whenever possible, products employed for these uses will represent the most environmentally viable option available. Other chemical products brought to site will include insect repellents. All the aforementioned products will be stored in their original containers and stored in their respective use areas (dry, kitchen, and generator shed). Upon camp closure and during seasonal shut-downs, any unused inventory of these products will be removed from site and to be either: 1) recycled to another Company project; 2) returned to supplier; or 3) properly disposed of. As part of closure operations, areas where chemical are stored will be inspected and if deemed necessary, potentially contaminated soils will be sampled and tested. If required, contaminated soils will be collected, placed in a proper container and delivered to an approved disposal site.

## 2.4 GREY WATER AND SEWAGE

Grey water will be discharged into sumps or natural depressions away from water bodies.

## 3.0 SPILL RESPONSE ORGANIZATION

The following is a flow chart to illustrate the sequence of events in the event of a hazardous material spill occurring at any of the Diamondex exploration properties.



### 3.1 SPILL RESPONSE TEAM

David Ritcey will be the On-Scene Coordinator for the Diamondex exploration properties. David Ritcey will appoint and train appropriate personnel to make up the Diamondex Spill Response Team for the various Diamondex exploration properties. The key personnel that make up the Spill Response Team are as follows:

On-Scene Coordinator	David Ritcey
Site Personnel	Will generally vary from 3 to 14 people throughout the year
Project Manager	David Clarke

The responsibilities of the On-Site Coordinator are as follows:

1. Assume complete authority over the spill scene and coordinate all personnel involved.
2. Evaluate spill situation and develop overall plan of action.
3. Activate the spill contingency plan.
4. Immediately report the spill to:  
**NT-NU 24-Hour Spill Report Line (867) 920-8130**  
**Environment Canada (Iqaluit) (867) 975-4644**  
**Department of Fisheries and Oceans (867) 979-8007**  
**Nunavut Department of Environment (867) 975-7700**  
**DIAND Water Resources Inspector (867) 975-4298**  
and other regulatory agencies,  
and Diamondex management (see **Table 3 – Emergency Contacts**).
5. Obtain additional manpower, equipment, and material if not available on site for spill response.

The responsibilities of the Project Manager are as follows:

1. Provide regulatory agencies and Diamondex management with information regarding the status of the cleanup activities.
2. Act as a spokesperson on behalf of Diamondex with regulatory agencies as well as the public and media.
3. Prepare and submit a report on the spill incident to regulatory agencies within 30 days of the event.

### 3.2 ADDITIONAL CONTACTS

**Table 3 – Emergency Contacts**

<b>CONTACT</b>	<b>TELEPHONE NUMBER</b>
DIAND – Land Use Inspector, Kugluktuk	(867) 982-4306
Diamondex – David B. Clarke, President and CEO	(604) 739-8506 (home)
Environment Canada	(867) 669-4700, Fax (867) 873-8185
Air Tindi	(867) 669-8212
Great Slave Helicopters	(867) 873-2081
Yellowknife Fire Department	(867) 873-2222
Kugluktuk RCMP	(867) 982-4111
Stanton Regional Hospital – Yellowknife	(867) 920-4111
Project Geologist	Information to be supplied per individual field program
Discovery Mining Services	(867) 920-4600
Diamondex Office, Vancouver	(604) 687-6644

### **4.0 REPORTING PROCEDURE**

The On Scene Coordinator must be notified immediately of any spill either by phone, radio, or in person.

The following is the spill reporting procedure:

1. Report immediately to:  
24-Hour NT-NU Spill Report Line - (867) 920-8130, Fax (867) 873-6924  
Government of Nunavut Department of the Environment - (867) 975-7700 or (866) 222-9063  
INAC Water Resources Inspector - (867) 975-4298  
Environment Canada Personnel - (867) 975-4639  
and other regulatory agencies,  
and Diamondex management (see **Table 3 – Emergency Contacts**).
2. Fill out the NT-NU Spill Report Form

## **5.0 ACTION PLANS**

### **5.1 INITIAL ACTION**

The instructions to be followed by the first person on the spill scene are as follows:

1. Always be alert and consider your personal safety first.
2. If possible, identify the material that has been spilled.
3. Assess the hazard of people in the vicinity of the spill.
4. If possible, safely try to stop the flow of material to minimize potential for environmental impacts.
5. Immediately report the spill to the On Scene Coordinator.
6. Resume any effective action to contain, mitigate, or terminate the flow of the spilled material.

**The following pages include specific instructions to be followed in the response to various types of spills including diesel fuel, hydraulic oil, lubricating oil, gasoline, aviation fuel (Jet “B”), antifreeze, and propane. Please note that Section 7 of this plan contains detailed and practical guidelines for mitigating spills involving liquid fuels. Various approaches of capturing, containing and removing spilled material which have occurred on land, water, as well as ice and snow are described.**



## **5.2 SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS**

### **DIESEL FUEL, HYDRAULIC OIL, AND LUBRICATING OIL**

Take action only if safety permits – stop the source flow if safe to do so and eliminate all ignition sources. Never smoke when dealing with these types of spills.

#### **On Land**

Build a containment berm using soil material or snow and place a plastic tarp at the foot of the berm for easy capture of the spill after all vapours have dissipated.

Remove the spill by using absorbent pads or excavating the soil, gravel or snow.

Remove spill splashed on vegetation using particulate absorbent material.

If soil, gravel, or vegetation must be removed, contact regulatory agencies for approval before commencing with the removal.

#### **On Muskeg**

Do not deploy personnel and equipment on marsh or vegetation.

Remove pooled oil with sorbent pads and/or skimmer.

Flush with low pressure water to herd oil to collection point.

Burn only in localized areas, e.g., trenches, piles or windrows.

Do not burn if root systems can be damaged (low water table).

Minimize damage caused by equipment and excavation.

#### **On Water**

Contain spill as close to release point as possible.

Use containment boom to capture spill for recovery after vapours have dissipated.

Use absorbent pads to capture small spills.

Use skimmer for larger spills.

#### **On Rivers and Streams**

Prevent entry into water, if possible, by building a berm or trench.

Intercept moving slicks in quiet areas using (sorbent) booms.

Do not use sorbent booms/pads in fast currents and turbulent water.

#### **On Ice and Snow**

Build a containment berm around spill using snow.

Remove spill using absorbent pads or particulate sorbent material.

The contaminated ice and snow must be scraped and shoveled into plastic buckets with lids, 205 litre drums, and/or polypropylene bags.

#### **Storage and Transfer**

All contaminated water, ice, snow, soil, and clean up supplies will be stored in closed, labeled containers. All containers will be stored in a well ventilated area away from incompatible materials.

## **Disposal**

All hazardous wastes and waste items that cannot be incinerated will be securely packaged, flown out on aircraft backhauls, and then disposed of in designated locations off-site. Prior to disposal hazardous wastes will be properly packaged, labeled and stored and manifested in a Transportation of Dangerous Goods approved shipping container identified with a Waste Manifest obtained from the Department of the Environment.

### **5.3 SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS**

#### **GASOLINE AND JET B AVIATION FUEL**

**Gasoline and Jet B form vapours that can ignite and explode – No Smoking!**

Take action only if safety permits – stop the source flow if safe to do so and eliminate all ignition sources. Never smoke when dealing with these types of spills.

#### **On Land**

Build a containment berm using soil material or snow and place a plastic tarp at the foot of the berm for easy capture of the spill after all vapours have dissipated.

Remove the spill by using absorbent pads or excavating the soil, gravel or snow.

Remove spill splashed on vegetation using particulate absorbent material.

If soil, gravel, or vegetation must be removed, contact regulatory agencies for approval before commencing with the removal.

#### **On Muskeg**

Do not deploy personnel and equipment on marsh or vegetation.

Remove pooled gasoline or Jet B with sorbent pads and/or skimmer.

Flush with low pressure water to herd oil to collection point.

Burn only in localized areas, e.g., trenches, piles or windrows.

Do not burn if root systems can be damaged (low water table).

Minimize damage caused by equipment and excavation.

#### **On Water**

Contain spill as close to release point as possible.

Use containment boom to capture spill for recovery after vapours have dissipated.

Use absorbent pads to capture small spills.

Use skimmer for larger spills.

#### **On Rivers and Streams**

Prevent entry into water, if possible, by building a berm or trench.

Intercept moving slicks in quiet areas using (sorbent) booms.

Do not use sorbent booms/pads in fast currents and turbulent water.

#### **On Ice and Snow**

Build a containment berm around spill using snow.

Remove spill using absorbent pads or particulate sorbent material.

The contaminated ice and snow must be scraped and shoveled into plastic buckets with lids, 205 litre drums, and/or polypropylene bags.

### **Storage and Transfer**

All contaminated water, ice, snow, soil, and clean up supplies will be stored in closed, labeled containers. All containers will be stored in a well ventilated area away from incompatible materials.

### **Disposal**

All hazardous wastes and waste items that cannot be incinerated will be securely packaged, flown out on aircraft backhauls, and then disposed of in designated locations off-site. Prior to disposal hazardous wastes will be properly packaged, labeled and stored and manifested in a Transportation of Dangerous Goods approved shipping container identified with a Waste Manifest obtained from the Department of the Environment.

## **5.4 SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS**

### **ANTIFREEZE**

Take action only if safety permits – stop the source flow if safe to do so.

#### **On Land**

Build a containment berm using soil material or snow and place a plastic tarp at the foot of the berm for easy capture of the spill.

Remove the spill by using absorbent pads or excavating the soil, gravel, or snow.

Remove spill splashed on vegetation using particulate absorbent material.

If soil, gravel, or vegetation must be removed, contact regulatory agencies for approval before commencing with the removal.

#### **On Water**

Use containment boom to capture spill.

Pump contaminated water into 205 litre drum.

#### **On Ice and Snow**

Build a containment berm around spill using snow.

Remove spill using particulate sorbent material.

The contaminated sorbent material, ice and snow must be scraped and shoveled into plastic buckets with lids, 206 litre drums, and/or polypropylene bags.

### **Storage and Transfer**

All contaminated water, ice, snow, soil, and clean up supplies will be stored in closed, labeled containers. All containers will be stored in a well ventilated area away from incompatible materials.

### **Disposal**

All hazardous wastes and waste items that cannot be incinerated will be securely packaged, flown out on aircraft backhauls, and then disposed of in designated locations off-site. Prior to disposal hazardous wastes will be properly packaged, labeled and stored and manifested in a Transportation of Dangerous Goods approved shipping container identified with a Waste Manifest obtained from the Department of the Environment.

## **5.5 SPILL RESPONSE ACTIONS**

### **PROPANE**

Take action only if safety permits. Gases stored in cylinders can explode when ignited. Keep vehicles away from accident area – No Smoking!

#### **On Land**

Do not attempt to contain the propane release.

#### **On Water**

Do not attempt to contain the propane release.

#### **On Ice and Snow**

Do not attempt to contain the propane release.

#### **General**

It is not possible to contain vapours when released.

Water spray can be used to knock down vapours if there is NO chance of ignition.

Small fires can be extinguished with dry chemical or CO<sub>2</sub>.

Personnel should withdraw immediately from area unless a small leak is stopped immediately after it has been detected.

If tanks are damaged, gas should be allowed to disperse and no recovery attempt should be made.

Personnel should avoid touching release point on containers since frost forms very rapidly.

Keep away from tank ends.

#### **Storage and Transfer**

It is not possible to contain vapours when released.

#### **Disposal**

All hazardous wastes and waste items that cannot be incinerated will be securely packaged, flown out on aircraft backhauls, and then disposed of in designated locations off-site. Prior to disposal hazardous wastes will be properly packaged, labeled and stored and manifested in a Transportation of Dangerous Goods approved shipping container identified with a Waste Manifest obtained from the Department of the Environment.

## **6.0 RESOURCE INVENTORY**

### **6.1 PERSONNEL**

In addition to the On Scene Coordinator and the Project Manager, approximately 3 to 14 people are available on site to assist in spill response and clean up activities. The amount of people on site varies throughout the year.

### **6.2 GENERAL EQUIPMENT**

Equipment available on site to assist in responding to a hazardous materials spill includes various hand held tools including shovels. In addition to these, two spill kits will be located on site during active exploration periods. The spill kit contains the following supplies:

- 1 – 360 litre/79 gallon polyethylene overpack drum
- 4 – oil sorbent booms (5' X 10')
- 100 – oil sorbent sheets (16.5" X 20" X 3/8")
- 1 – drain cover (36" X 36" X 1/16")
- 1 – Caution tape (3" X 500')
- 1 – 1 lb plugging compound
- 2 – pair Nitrile gloves
- 2 – pair Safety goggles
- 2 – pair Tyvek coveralls
- 1 – instruction booklet
- 10 – printed disposable bags (24" X 48")

Sorbent capacity of this spill kit is 240 litres.



## **7.0 TRAINING**

All employees working on a Diamondex Resources Ltd. exploration property will be trained in the safe operation of all machinery and tools to help prevent hazardous material spills. All employees on site will also be trained for initial spill response in the event of a spill. Annual refresher exercises will be conducted to review the procedures of this Spill Contingency Plan.

The following subsections provide practical methods for responding to spills that have occurred on land, water or ice and snow. In all cases, once the safety of the responders has been confirmed, spill sources need to be dealt with and the spilled material must be contained as close to the source as is practicable. It must be remembered that spill response can be a dynamic situation where the initial actions need to be constantly monitored for their effectiveness and when a satisfactory outcome has not developed further mitigation actions must be considered and applied.

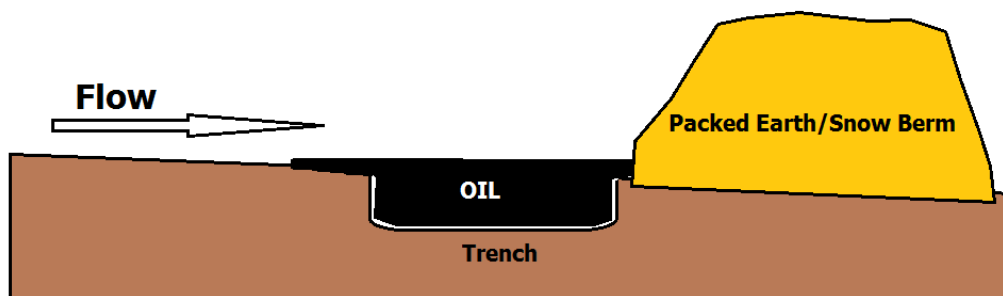
### **7.1 SPILLS ON LAND**

Spills on land should be contained as close to the source as possible, if safety allows. The spill response team will make every effort to ensure that a spill does not reach streams or lakes where containment and recovery efforts are much more difficult to achieve and where the potential for harm to the environment is much greater. Containment can be achieved using berms (dykes) or trenches (or combination of) down slope of the spill source.

#### **Earthen Berm and Trench**

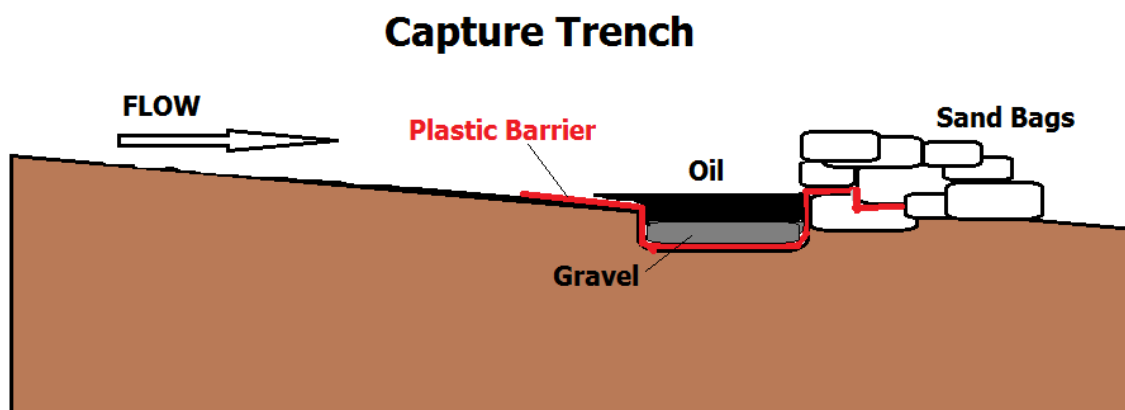
If possible, locate the berm/trench sufficiently down slope of the source to allow for its completion ahead of the spill's progress. The trench should be excavated parallel to a natural drainage contour.

The trench should be approximately 0.5 m deep with and relatively flat bottomed. The excavated spoil can then be combined with other available material to build the berm.



## Sand Bag Berm and Capture Trench

Sand bags can be employed if the earth is too hard or frozen (will not lend itself to excavation or compaction). A plastic liner can be used to seal the trench and bags. The liner should be anchored with gravel or rocks within the trench and interwoven between the sand bags. During operational periods during the winter months or when snow cover is minimal and the ground is frozen, it is unlikely fill will be easily located for the sandbags. If sandbags are to be part of the response plan, they should be prepared ahead of time and stockpiled near a potential spill site, e.g., fuel cache.



## 7.2 SPILLS ON MUSKEG

Muskeg is generally poorly drained, wet and spongy. Internal drainage is usually slow and the depth of peat over mineral soil varies greatly. Muskeg is also highly acidic and low in nutrients, making biodegradation very slow, even during the summer months.

It is recommended that small oil spills in muskeg be mixed with peat moss and allowed to degrade during the summer months. Alternatively, and if practicable, water can be used to flush the spill from the affected area towards a collection point. It should be noted that the applied water pressures should be low.

In the case of relatively small spills on muskeg, it is important to weigh the advantages of the spill's mitigation against the potential negative impacts that can occur to the terrain. Both personnel and equipment on wet or sensitive areas can cause considerable damage. In many cases, the best solution may be to add nutrients to the contaminated area and monitor the site to ensure that the spill does not migrate to an adjacent sensitive area. In all cases, appropriate environmental advisors and regulatory authorities should be consulted.

### 7.3 SPILLS ON WATER

Containing spills in water is often difficult because oil can spread quickly over a wide area. In turbulent water, oil and chemicals are likely to mix into the water column, making recovery impractical. For these reasons, it is important that maximum effort be made to contain the spill as close the source as possible BEFORE it can reach a flowing stream or makes it way to the water's edge.

Efforts to contain spills in large streams should be limited to land-based operations where the oil might pool in accessible back eddies. The recovery of water-soluble chemicals is not possible.

In flowing streams, oil travels at the same speed as the surface current. On larger rivers or in open lake areas, slicks are also transported at 3.5% of the wind speed. Although a comparatively small effect, it can be an important factor if the wind is at right angles to the water flow and if the water surface is extensive. The wind can force the spill to the sides of the river where flows are slower or the shore of a lake. Long reaches of the river may become contaminated, although containment and recovery might also be possible.

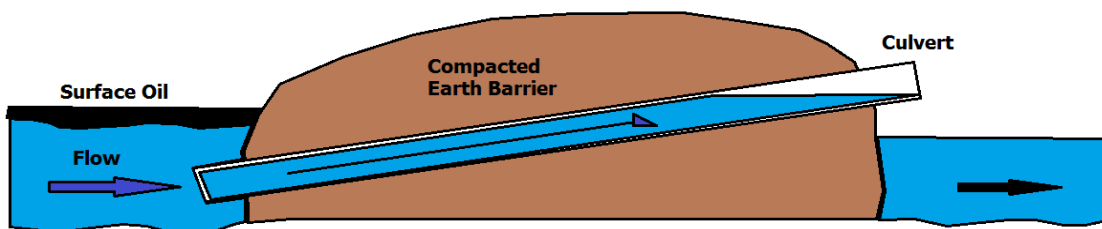
In smaller streams, the wind will have less impact and the slick speed can be easily estimated. Placing a small stick in the middle of the stream and determining the length of time required to travel a given distance, typically 10 m. This information can be quickly converted to speed ( $36/\text{time (sec)} = \text{km/h}$ ) to determine the estimated travel time to a confluence or other sensitive area.

#### Containment Strategies for Spills on Water

Determining the best strategy for containment will depend on a number of factors: 1) Safety of operations 2) Presence and location of sensitive areas 3) Availability of personnel and equipment 4) velocity of oil slick travel 5) Location of potential containment sites.

Spills on water can be contained by using both absorbent and/or non-absorbent floating booms, the construction of a temporary berm or an inverted weir. No matter which approach is employed, the objective is to build a barrier against which the spilled (floating) oil will pool whilst allowing the uncontaminated water to pass relatively unimpeded.

#### Inverted Weir:





## The Application of Floating Booms

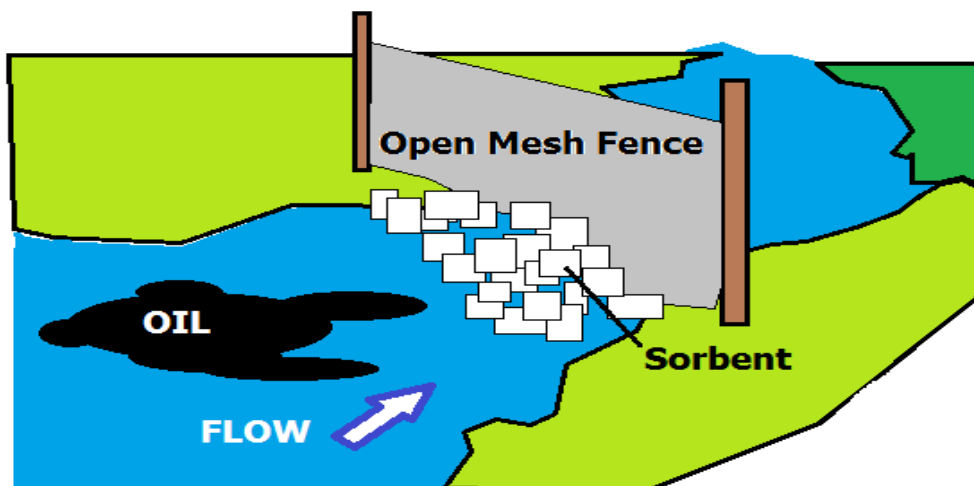
The deployment of absorbent or non-absorbent booms in slow moving streams and lakes can be an effective means of containing spills. The application of conventional techniques with this equipment can be effective where the velocity of the water surface does not exceed 0.4 metres per second (2.4 km/hour). At higher velocities, oil will tend to become entrained in the water resulting in a large volume of the spill escaping containment by flowing beneath the boom array. However, more effective containment of the oil can be achieved under these conditions if the boom is deployed at an acute angle to the direction of the spill's flow.

When absorbent booms are deployed they should be checked regularly to ensure that they do not become saturated with either water or oil, since they will tend to float very low in the water or even sink and release oil downstream. In addition, saturated or near saturated absorbent booms tend to release the lighter fractions of the oil when they are removed from the spill so it is important to have fresh equipment to deploy as the spent booms are recovered. The rate of absorption by the booms is dependent on the heaviness of the oil with lighter oils being absorbed the fastest.

## Examples of Absorbent and Non Absorbent Floating Booms



### Filter Fence:



## 7.4 SPILLS ON ICE AND SNOW

Oil can remain relatively non-degraded under snow and ice for several months or more after a spill. Except under conditions of very low temperatures, oil will evaporate at a relatively high rate once it is exposed to the atmosphere. Oil can also migrate away from the site of its original deposition through capillary action of the snow.

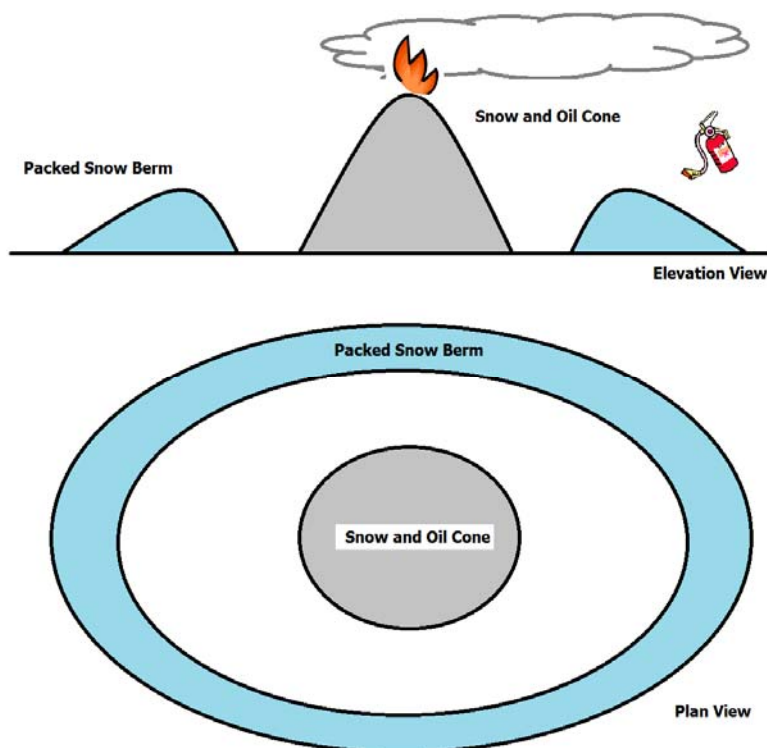
### Containment

Snow, and less desirably ice, can be used to create berms to contain spills. In frozen rivers, angled slots about 1 m wide or holes can be cut in the ice, where safety permits, to allow possible spill recovery. The oil will rise up into the openings where it will concentrate and be available for recovery using skimmers or pumps.

### Disposal

Sometimes oil spills on snow and ice can be burned provided the spill can be isolated from the source. Although there is generally a reduced fire hazard, due attention to safety of operations is still required. If burning is not effective, recovered contaminated material will be collected and transported to a designated disposal/treatment facility.

### Burning Snow Cone:



## **7.5 RECOVERY**

Where large volumes of oil have been successfully contained it will be necessary to remove or recover the accumulated oil. This will generally occur in excavated trenches or adjacent to berms or natural barriers and occasionally in slow running streams or calm bodies of water.

An efficient means of recovering this oil would be the employment of a vacuum truck. Vacuum trucks can effectively recover standing pools of oil that are relatively free of water. This approach is feasible where heavy equipment such as a vacuum truck can use ice roads to get near the containment site. Of course at fly-in operations this kind of equipment cannot be deployed.

Equipment designed with oil attracting (oleophillic) surfaces such as drum or disc skimmers, can be effective where the oil and water have separated into distinct layers. This circumstance will only occur in non-turbulent settings such as containment ponds or adjacent to an inverted weir.

When using disc or drum skimmers, it is important to inspect the scrapers for debris and detritus. These items should be periodically removed ensure the equipment's efficient operation.

# **REVISED SPILL CONTINGENCY PLAN**

## **APPENDIX A**

### **NT-NU SPILL REPORT FORM**



# NT-NU SPILL REPORT

OIL, GASOLINE, CHEMICALS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

NT-NU 24-HOUR SPILL REPORT LINE

TEL: (867) 920-8130

FAX: (867) 873-6924

EMAIL: spills@gov.nt.ca

REPORT LINE USE ONLY

A	REPORT DATE: MONTH – DAY – YEAR		REPORT TIME		<input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL SPILL REPORT, OR <input type="checkbox"/> UPDATE # _____ TO THE ORIGINAL SPILL REPORT	REPORT NUMBER _____	
	OCCURRENCE DATE: MONTH – DAY – YEAR		OCCURRENCE TIME				
C	LAND USE PERMIT NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE)			WATER LICENCE NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE)			
D	GEOGRAPHIC PLACE NAME OR DISTANCE AND DIRECTION FROM NAMED LOCATION			REGION			
				<input type="checkbox"/> NWT <input type="checkbox"/> NUNAVUT <input type="checkbox"/> ADJACENT JURISDICTION OR OCEAN			
E	LATITUDE			LONGITUDE			
	DEGREES	MINUTES	SECONDS	DEGREES	MINUTES	SECONDS	
F	RESPONSIBLE PARTY OR VESSEL NAME		RESPONSIBLE PARTY ADDRESS OR OFFICE LOCATION				
G	ANY CONTRACTOR INVOLVED		CONTRACTOR ADDRESS OR OFFICE LOCATION				
H	PRODUCT SPILLED		QUANTITY IN LITRES, KILOGRAMS OR CUBIC METRES		U.N. NUMBER		
	SECOND PRODUCT SPILLED (IF APPLICABLE)		QUANTITY IN LITRES, KILOGRAMS OR CUBIC METRES		U.N. NUMBER		
I	SPILL SOURCE		SPILL CAUSE		AREA OF CONTAMINATION IN SQUARE METRES		
J	FACTORS AFFECTING SPILL OR RECOVERY		DESCRIBE ANY ASSISTANCE REQUIRED		HAZARDS TO PERSONS, PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENT		
K	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, COMMENTS, ACTIONS PROPOSED OR TAKEN TO CONTAIN, RECOVER OR DISPOSE OF SPILLED PRODUCT AND CONTAMINATED MATERIALS						
L	REPORTED TO SPILL LINE BY	POSITION	EMPLOYER	LOCATION CALLING FROM	TELEPHONE		
M	ANY ALTERNATE CONTACT	POSITION	EMPLOYER	ALTERNATE CONTACT	ALTERNATE TELEPHONE		
				LOCATION			
REPORT LINE USE ONLY							
N	RECEIVED AT SPILL LINE BY	POSITION	EMPLOYER	LOCATION CALLED	REPORT LINE NUMBER		
		STATION OPERATOR		YELLOWKNIFE, NT	(867) 920-8130		
LEAD AGENCY <input type="checkbox"/> EC <input type="checkbox"/> CCG <input type="checkbox"/> GNWT <input type="checkbox"/> GN <input type="checkbox"/> ILA <input type="checkbox"/> INAC <input type="checkbox"/> NEB <input type="checkbox"/> TC			SIGNIFICANCE <input type="checkbox"/> MINOR <input type="checkbox"/> MAJOR <input type="checkbox"/> UNKNOWN		FILE STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> OPEN <input type="checkbox"/> CLOSED		
AGENCY		CONTACT NAME	CONTACT TIME	REMARKS			
LEAD AGENCY							
FIRST SUPPORT AGENCY							
SECOND SUPPORT AGENCY							
THIRD SUPPORT AGENCY							

## Instructions for Completing the NT-NU Spill Report Form

This form can be filled out electronically and e-mailed as an attachment to [spills@gov.nt.ca](mailto:spills@gov.nt.ca). Until further notice, please verify receipt of e-mail transmissions with a follow-up telephone call to the spill line. Forms can also be printed and faxed to the spill line at 867-873-6924. Spills can still be phoned in by calling collect at 867-920-8130.

<b>A. Report Date/Time</b>	The actual date and time that the spill was reported to the spill line. If the spill is phoned in, the Spill Line will fill this out. <b>Please do not fill in the Report Number:</b> the spill line will assign a number after the spill is reported.
<b>B. Occurrence Date/Time</b>	Indicate, to the best of your knowledge, the exact date and time that the spill occurred. Not to be confused with the report date and time (see above).
<b>C. Land Use Permit Number /Water Licence Number</b>	This only needs to be filled in if the activity has been licenced by the Nunavut Water Board and/or if a Land Use Permit has been issued. Applies primarily to mines and mineral exploration sites.
<b>D. Geographic Place Name</b>	In most cases, this will be the name of the city or town in which the spill occurred. For remote locations – outside of human habitations – identify the most prominent geographic feature, such as a lake or mountain and/or the distance and direction from the nearest population center. <b>You must include the geographic coordinates</b> (Refer to Section E).
<b>E. Geographic Coordinates</b>	This only needs to be filled out if the spill occurred outside of an established community such as a mine site. Please note that the location should be stated in degrees, minutes and seconds of Latitude and Longitude.
<b>F. Responsible Party Or Vessel Name</b>	This is the person who was in management/control/ownership of the substance at the time that it was spilled. In the case of a spill from a ship/vessel, include the name of the ship/vessel. Please include full address, telephone number and e-mail. Use box K if there is insufficient space. <b>Please note that, the owner of the spilled substance is ultimately responsible for any spills of that substance, regardless of who may have actually caused the spill.</b>
<b>G. Contractor involved?</b>	Were there any other parties/contractors involved? An example would be a construction company who is undertaking work on behalf of the owner of the spilled substance and who may have contributed to, or directly caused the spill and/or is responding to the spill.
<b>H. Product Spilled</b>	Identify the product spilled; most commonly, it is gasoline, diesel fuel or sewage. For other substances, avoid trade names. Wherever possible, use the chemical name of the substance and further, identify the product using the four digit UN number (eg: UN1203 for gasoline; UN1202 for diesel fuel; UN1863 for Jet A & B)
<b>I. Spill Source</b>	Identify the source of the spill: truck, ship, home heating fuel tank and, if known, the cause (eg: fuel tank overflow, leaking tank; ship ran aground; traffic accident, vandalism, storm, etc.). Provide an estimate of the extent of the contaminated/impacted area (eg: 10 m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>J. Factors Affecting Spill</b>	Any factors which might make it difficult to clean up the spill: rough terrain, bad weather, remote location, lack of equipment. Do you require advice and/or assistance with the cleanup operation? Identify any hazards to persons, property or environment: for example, a gasoline spill beside a daycare centre would pose a safety hazard to children. Use box K if there is insufficient space.
<b>K. Additional Information</b>	Provide any additional, pertinent details about the spill, such as any peculiar/unique hazards associated with the spilled material. State what action is being taken towards cleaning up the spill; disposal of spilled material; notification of affected parties. If necessary, append additional sheets to the spill report. Number the pages in the same format found in the lower right hand corner of the spill form: eg. "Page 1 of 2", "Page 2 of 2" etc. <b>Please number the pages to ensure that recipients can be certain that they received all pertinent documents.</b> If only the spill report form was filled out, number the form as "Page 1 of 1".
<b>L. Reported to Spill Line by</b>	Include your full name, employer, contact number and the location from which you are reporting the spill. Use box K if there is insufficient space.
<b>M. Alternate Contact</b>	Identify any alternate contacts. This information assists regulatory agencies to obtain additional information if they cannot reach the individual who reported the spill.
<b>N. Report Line Use Only</b>	<b>Leave Blank.</b> This box is for the <b>Spill Line's use only.</b>

## **REVISED SPILL CONTINGENCY PLAN**

### **APPENDIX B**

### **MSDS SHEETS**

Antifreeze.....	Page 1
Diesel Fuel.....	Page 9
Duratac Chain Oil.....	Page 16
Hydraulic Fluid.....	Page 23
Jet B.....	Page 31
Linseed Oil.....	Page 38
Moly Grease.....	Page 49
Poly-Drill – Envirogrease.....	Page 52
Poly-Drill – PD133-X.....	Page 62
Poly Plug.....	Page 72
Propane.....	Page 80
Rod Grease.....	Page 86
Single Grade Motor Oil.....	Page 99
UNIREX N 2 (grease).....	Page 106
Univis N-C 32 (hydraulic fluid).....	Page 114
Univis N-C 68 (hydraulic fluid).....	Page 122
Unleaded Gasoline.....	Page 130

# Material Safety Data Sheet






PETRO-CANADA WINTER UNIVERSAL GAS LINE ANTIFREEZE WITH TACTROL  
ADDITIVE

## 1 . Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: PETRO-CANADA WINTER UNIVERSAL GAS LINE ANTIFREEZE WITH TACTROL ADDITIVE
<b>Synonym</b>	: Gasoline Additive
<b>Code</b>	: GLAFWT
<b>Material uses</b>	: Use as a fuel line antifreeze and deposit control additive in gasoline. Used in Petro-Canada's WinterGas gasoline.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: PETRO-CANADA P.O. Box 2844 150 – 6th Avenue South-West Calgary, Alberta T2P 3E3
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2 . Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Alcohol-like.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	:    Class B-2: Flammable liquid Class D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Toxic). Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic). Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: WARNING! FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA. Flammable liquid. Moderately irritating to the eyes and skin. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Wash thoroughly after handling. Ingestion may cause visual disturbance ranging from double vision to blindness.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract. Ingestion of this product may cause Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
<b>Skin</b>	: Moderately irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Moderately irritating to eyes.



## 2. Hazards identification

### Potential chronic health effects

<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Methanol	67-56-1	100
Solvent naphtha, light aromatic	64742-95-6	5 - 7
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	1 - 5
Xylene	1330-20-7	0.01 - 1

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4. First-aid measures

<b>Eye contact</b>	: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Protection of first-aiders</b>	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
<b>Notes to physician</b>	: No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Flammability of the product</b>	: Flammable.
<b><u>Extinguishing media</u></b>	
<b>Suitable</b>	: Use dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray (fog) or foam.
<b>Not suitable</b>	: Do not use water jet.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Product may sustain a flame when source of ignition is applied.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Containers may explode in heat of fire.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Methanol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 200 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 250 ppm 15 minute(s).
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 25 ppm 8 hour(s). Form: (mixed isomers)
Xylene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 100 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 150 ppm 15 minute(s).

**Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.**

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

- Engineering measures** : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

#### **Respiratory**

- : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

#### **Hands**

- : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Recommended: natural rubber (latex), neoprene, Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Liquid.
- Flash point** : Closed cup: 11°C (51.8°F) [Tag. Closed Cup]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : 385°C (725°F)
- Flammable limits** : Lower: 6%  
Upper: 36%
- Colour** : Not available.
- Odour** : Alcohol-like.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : 64.5°C (148.1°F)
- Melting/freezing point** : -98°C (-144.4°F)
- Relative density** : 0.79 (Water=1)
- Vapour pressure** : 12.8 kPa (96 mm Hg)
- Vapour density** : 1.11 [Air = 1]
- Volatility** : 100% (v/v)
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.
- Pour point** : Not available.
- Solubility** : Soluble in water and diethyl ether.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and alkalis.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release COx, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Methanol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	15800 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	5600 mg/kg	-
Solvent naphtha, light aromatic 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	LD50 Oral	Rat	8400 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation	Rat	18000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
	Vapour			
Xylene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>1700 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	4300 mg/kg	-

## 11 . Toxicological information

LC50 Inhalation      Rat      5000 ppm      4 hours  
Vapour

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

<b>Product/ingredient name</b>	<b>ACGIH</b>	<b>IARC</b>	<b>EPA</b>	<b>NIOSH</b>	<b>NTP</b>	<b>OSHA</b>
Xylene	A4	3	D	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.


Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information

## 14 . Transport information

<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1992	FLAMMABLE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S. (Methanol)	3 (6.1)	II		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Flammable liquid  
Irritating material

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-1B: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (Toxic).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. MAY CAUSE EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.  
POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		3
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



### References

: Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** :

3/1/2010.

**Date of issue** :

1 March 2010

**Date of previous issue** :

No previous validation.

**Responsible name** :

Product Safety - DSR

## 16 . Other information

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

For Copy of (M)SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



# Material Safety Data Sheet



DIESEL FUEL



## 1 . Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: DIESEL FUEL
<b>Synonym</b>	: Seasonal Diesel, #1 Diesel, #2 Heating Oil, #1 Heating Oil, D50, D60, P40, P50, Arctic Diesel, Farm Diesel, Marine Diesel, Low Sulphur Diesel, LSD, Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel, ULSD, Mining Diesel, Naval Distillate, Dyed Diesel, Marked Diesel, Coloured Diesel, Furnace special, Biodiesel blend, B1, B2, B5, Diesel Low Cloud (LC).
<b>Code</b>	: W104, W293; SAP: 120, 121, 122, 125, 126, 129, 130, 135, 287, 288
<b>Material uses</b>	: Diesel fuels are distillate fuels suitable for use in high and medium speed internal combustion engines of the compression ignition type. Mining Diesel has a higher flash point requirement, for safe use in underground mines.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: PETRO-CANADA P.O. Box 2844 150 – 6th Avenue South-West Calgary, Alberta T2P 3E3
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2 . Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Bright oily liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild petroleum oil like.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	:   Class B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F). Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic). Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: WARNING! COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. Combustible liquid. Severely irritating to the skin. Irritating to eyes. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Do not get in eyes. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Avoid contact with skin and clothing. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wash thoroughly after handling.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract.
<b>Skin</b>	: Severely irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Irritating to eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Diesel engine exhaust particulate is probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A).
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.



## 2 . Hazards identification

- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure** : Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact to diesel fuels which can lead to dermal irritation and may be associated with an increased risk of skin cancer.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized / Fuels, diesel / Fuel Oil No. 2	64742-81-0 / 68334-30-5 / 68476-30-2	95 - 100
Fatty acids methyl esters	61788-61-2 / 67784-80-9 / 73891-99-3	0 - 5

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : Combustible liquid
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray (fog) or foam.
- Not suitable** : Do not use water jet.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur compounds (H<sub>2</sub>S), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Flammable in presence of open flames, sparks and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. This product can accumulate static charge and ignite.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Runoff to sewer may create fire or explosion hazard.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hour(s).
Fuels, diesel	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction and vapour) 8 hour(s).
Fuel oil No. 2	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction and vapour) 8 hour(s).

**Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.**

**Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

**Engineering measures** : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

#### Respiratory

: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

#### Hands

: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: nitrile, neoprene, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

#### Eyes

: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

#### Skin

: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

#### Environmental exposure controls

: Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

<b>Physical state</b>	: Bright oily liquid.
<b>Flash point</b>	: Diesel fuel: Closed cup: $\geq 40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Marine Diesel Fuel: Closed Cup: $\geq 60^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 140^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Mining Diesel: Closed Cup: $\geq 52^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $\geq 126^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	: $225^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $437^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Flammable limits</b>	: Lower: 0.7% Upper: 6%
<b>Colour</b>	: Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes).
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild petroleum oil like.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	: Not available.
<b>pH</b>	: Not available.
<b>Boiling/condensation point</b>	: $150$ to $371^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $302$ to $699.8^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Melting/freezing point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Relative density</b>	: $0.80$ to $0.88$ kg/L @ $15^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $59^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	: $1$ kPa ( $7.5$ mm Hg) @ $20^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $68^{\circ}\text{F}$ ).
<b>Vapour density</b>	: $4.5$ [Air = 1]
<b>Volatility</b>	: Semivolatile to volatile.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	: Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	: Diesel fuel: $1.3$ - $4.1$ cSt @ $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) Marine Diesel Fuel: $1.3$ - $4.4$ cSt @ $40^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
<b>Pour point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Solubility</b>	: Insoluble in cold water, soluble in non-polar hydrocarbon solvents.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

<b>Chemical stability</b>	: The product is stable.
<b>Hazardous polymerisation</b>	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	: Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	: May release COx, NOx, SOx, H2S, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	>5000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Fuels, diesel	LD50 Dermal	Mouse	24500 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	7500 mg/kg	-
Fuel oil No. 2	LD50 Oral	Rat	12000 mg/kg	-

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Diesel engine exhaust particulate is probably carcinogenic to humans (IARC Group 2A).

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized	A3	-	-	-	-	-
Fuels, diesel	A3	3	-	-	-	-
Fuel oil No. 2	A3	3	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.


## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1202	DIESEL FUEL	3	III		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Combustible liquid  
Irritating material

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-3: Combustible liquid with a flash point between 37.8°C (100°F) and 93.3°C (200°F).  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

## 15 . Regulatory information

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

- Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.
- United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.
- Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	2
Flammability	2
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	H

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References** : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** : 7/6/2010.

**Date of issue** : 6 July 2010

**Date of previous issue** : 7/3/2009.

**Responsible name** : Product Safety - JDW

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS** : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



# Material Safety Data Sheet

DURATAC™ CHAIN OIL 32, 68, 100, 150



## 1. Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: DURATAC™ CHAIN OIL 32, 68, 100, 150
<b>Code</b>	: DTAC32, 490-432; DTAC68, 490-751; DTAC100, 490-752; DTAC150, 490-753
<b>Material uses</b>	: Duratac Chain Oils are used to lubricate chains, guide bars, journal bearings and sprockets of modern high-speed chain saws. They are used as "once through" lubricating oils where a tackifier is beneficial.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: Petro-Canada Lubricants Inc. 2310 Lakeshore Road West Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5J 1K2
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Suncor Energy: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Opaque, viscous liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild petroleum oil like.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	: Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This MSDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: No specific hazard.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Skin</b>	: Slightly irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Slightly irritating to the eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>CAS number</u></b>	<b><u>%</u></b>
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	Mixture	-

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

### 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

The base oil may be a mixture of the following CAS#s: 8042-47-5, 64741-95-3, 64742-01-4, 64742-46-7, 64742-47-8, 64742-53-6, 64742-54-7, 64742-55-8, 64742-62-7, 72623-83-7, 72623-84-8, 72623-85-9, 72623-86-0, 72623-87-1, 178603-64-0, 178603-65-1, 178603-66-2, 445411-73-4

### 4 . First-aid measures

- Eye contact** : Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
- Inhalation** : Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
- Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
- Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
- Notes to physician** : No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

### 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Flammability of the product** : May be combustible at high temperature.
- Extinguishing media**
- Suitable** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
- Not suitable** : None known.
- Special exposure hazards** : Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.
- Products of combustion** : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>), sulphur compounds (H<sub>2</sub>S), phosphorus oxides (PO<sub>x</sub>), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Low fire hazard. This material must be heated before ignition will occur.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

### 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**



## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Notes: (oil mist)</b> TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hour(s). STEL: 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 15 minute(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.
- Engineering measures** : No special ventilation requirements. Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
- Personal protection**
- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Opaque, viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Open cup:  $\geq 190^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $374^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) [Cleveland.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Not available.
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : **32, 150:** Dark red.  
**68, 100:** Dark brown.
- Odour** : Mild petroleum oil like.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : Not available.
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.855 to 0.88 kg/L @  $15^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $59^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
- Vapour pressure** : Not available.
- Vapour density** : Not available.
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : **32:** 32.0 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), 6.29 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), VI=151; **68:** 68.0 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); **100:** 100.0 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); **150:** 150.0 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), 16.8 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ), VI=120
- Pour point** : **32:**  $-42^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-44^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); **150:**  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-22^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
- Solubility** : Insoluble in water.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids, alkalis and reducing agents.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release COx, NOx, SOx, POx, H2S, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Dusts and mists	Rat	>2500 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours

## 11 . Toxicological information

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Not regulated.

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### EU regulations

**Risk phrases** : This product is not classified according to EU legislation.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	1
Flammability	1
Physical hazards	0
Personal protection	B

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



### **References**

: Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing** : 7/12/2010.

**Date of issue** : 12 July 2010

**Date of previous issue** : 6/21/2010.

**Responsible name** : **Product Safety - DSR**

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

### **For Copy of (M)SDS**

: The Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) (Under the Hazardous Products Act, part of the WHMIS legislation) only apply to WHMIS Controlled (i.e., hazardous) products. Therefore, the CPR and the 3-year update rule specified therein do not apply to WHMIS Non-Controlled products. Although this is true, customarily Petro-Canada reviews and updates Non-Controlled product MSDS if a customer requests such an update. These Non-Controlled product updates are given a lower priority than Controlled products but are handled as soon as practicable. If you would like to verify if the MSDS you have is the most current, or you require any further information, please contact:

Internet: [lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Lubricants:

Western Canada, telephone: 1-800-661-1199; fax: 1-800-378-4518

Ontario & Central Canada, telephone: 1-800-268-5850; fax: 1-800-201-6285

Quebec & Eastern Canada, telephone: 1-800-576-1686; fax: 1-800-201-6285

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

## 16 . Other information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** UNIVIS N 22 (B)  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**MSDS Number:** 13524  
**Intended Use:** Hydraulic fluid

### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** Imperial Oil Products Division  
240 4th Avenue  
Calgary, ALBERTA. T2P 3M9 Canada  
**24 Hour Environmental / Health Emergency Telephone** 519-339-2145  
**Transportation Emergency Phone Number** 519-339-2145  
**Product Technical Information** 1-800-268-3183  
**Supplier General Contact** 1-800-567-3776

## SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s).

## SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines see Section 15.

### HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**Note:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

## SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

## EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

## INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

# SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

## EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight streams of water

## FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent run-off from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers or drinking water supply. Fire-fighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Pressurised mists may form a flammable mixture.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Sulphur Oxides, Aldehydes, Oxides of carbon, Incomplete combustion products

## FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** 150C (302F) [ASTM D-93]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

# SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

## NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dyke far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

**Static Accumulator:** This material is a static accumulator.

### Storage

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

## SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

**Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product:** When mists / aerosols can occur, the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH TLV, 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH STEL.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode.



Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapour warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practise good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES</b>
------------------	---

Typical physical and chemical properties are given below. Consult the Supplier in Section 1 for additional data.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Liquid  
**Form:** clear  
**Colour:** blue  
**Odour:** Characteristic  
**Odour Threshold:** N/D

## IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 0.87  
**Flash Point [Method]:** 150C (302F) [ASTM D-93]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0  
**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D  
**Boiling Point / Range:** 229C (444F) - 512C (954F)  
**Vapour Density (Air = 1):** N/D  
**Vapour Pressure:** [N/D at 40°C] | 0.9 kPa (6.75 mm Hg) at 38C  
**Evaporation Rate (N-Butyl Acetate = 1):** < 0.1  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 22 cSt (22 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40°C  
**Oxidizing properties:** See Sections 3, 15, 16.

## OTHER INFORMATION

Freezing Point: N/D  
Melting Point: N/A  
Pour Point: -48°C (-54°F)  
DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346: < 3 %wt

## SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

## SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Acute Toxicity

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
<b>INHALATION</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LC50 > 5000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>INGESTION</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.

### CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

#### Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitising in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

#### CMR Status:

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = IARC 1  
2 = IARC 2A

3 = IARC 2B  
4 = ACGIH ALL

5 = ACGIH A1  
6 = ACGIH A2

## SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

### MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land.  
Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

### DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

### REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

## SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**LAND (TDG) :** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (DOT) :** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG) :** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA) :** Not Regulated for Air Transport

<b>SECTION 15</b>	<b>REGULATORY INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

**WHMIS Classification:** Not controlled

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the (M)SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

**CEPA:** All components of this material are either on the Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL), exempt, or have been notified under CEPA.

**NATIONAL CHEMICAL INVENTORY LISTING:** DSL, TSCA

**The Following Ingredients are Cited on the Lists Below:** None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = TSCA 4

3 = TSCA 5e

5 = TSCA 12b

2 = TSCA 5a2

4 = TSCA 6

6 = NPRI

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 05: Fire Fighting Measures - Fire Fighting Instruction was modified.

Section 06: Notification Procedures - Header was modified.

Section 13: Empty Container Warning was modified.

Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.

Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.

Section 08: Hand Protection was modified.

Section 09: Vapour Pressure was modified.

Section 07: Handling and Storage-Storage was modified.

Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Data was modified.

Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Data was modified.

Section 06: Accidental Release- Spill Management- Water was modified.

Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.

Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.

Composition: No components was added.

Section 13: Regulatory Disposal Information - Header was added.

Section 13: Regulatory Disposal Information - Header was deleted.

Composition: No components was deleted.

-----  
**WHMIS Classification:** Not controlled

-----  
The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of Imperial Oil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. Imperial Oil assumes no responsibility for accuracy of information unless the document is the most current available from an official Imperial Oil distribution system. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination, and it is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that they are suitable and complete for its particular use. If buyer repackages this product, legal counsel should be consulted to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted.

-----  
DGN: 5011615 (1012408)  
-----

Copyright 2002 Imperial Oil Limited, All rights reserved

Prepared By: Imperial Oil Limited, IH and Product Safety

# Material Safety Data Sheet



JET B AVIATION TURBINE FUEL



## 1 . Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: JET B AVIATION TURBINE FUEL
<b>Synonym</b>	: Jet B; Jet B DI; JP-4; Jet F-40; NATO F-40; Turbine Fuel, Aviation, Wide Cut Type (Can/CGSB-3.22).
<b>Code</b>	: W219, SAP: 150, 151, 152
<b>Material uses</b>	: Used as aviation turbine fuel. May contain a fuel system icing inhibitor.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: PETRO-CANADA P.O. Box 2844 150 – 6th Avenue South-West Calgary, Alberta T2P 3E3
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2 . Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Clear liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Gasoline like.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	:   Class B-2: Flammable liquid Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic). Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: DANGER!  EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. FLAMMABLE. VAPOUR MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE. CAUSES SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.  Extremely flammable liquid. Irritating to skin. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Wash thoroughly after handling.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract.
<b>Skin</b>	: Irritating to skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: May cause eye irritation.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.

## 2 . Hazards identification

<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: Contains material which may cause birth defects, based on animal data.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Complex mixture of petroleum hydrocarbons (C6-C14)	64741-41-9	60 - 100
Benzene	71-43-2	0.1 - 0.5
Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (FSII) (if added**): (Diethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether)	111-77-3	0.1 - 0.15
Anti-static, antioxidant, corrosion inhibitor and metal deactivator additives.	Not applicable	< 0.1

\*\* Please note that Jet B DI, JP-4, Jet F-40 and NATO F-40 all contain Fuel System Icing Inhibitor (FSII). corrosion inhibitor

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

<b>Eye contact</b>	: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Protection of first-aiders</b>	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
<b>Notes to physician</b>	: No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

<b>Flammability of the product</b>	: Flammable liquid (NFPA).
<b>Extinguishing media</b>	
<b>Suitable</b>	: Use dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray (fog) or foam.
<b>Not suitable</b>	: Do not use water jet.
<b>Special exposure hazards</b>	: Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
<b>Products of combustion</b>	: Carbon oxides (CO, CO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), sulphur oxides (SO <sub>x</sub> ), aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.



## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
- Special remarks on fire hazards** : Flammable in presence of open flames, sparks, and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. This product can accumulate static charge and ignite. May accumulate in confined spaces.
- Special remarks on explosion hazards** : Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.



## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Benzene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 0.5 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 2.5 ppm 15 minute(s).

**Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.**

**Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

**Engineering measures** : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

**Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

#### Respiratory

: Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

#### Hands

: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Recommended: polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

#### Eyes

: Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.

#### Skin

: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

#### Environmental exposure controls

: Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

<b>Physical state</b>	: Clear liquid.
<b>Flash point</b>	: Closed cup: -31°C (-23.8°F) [NFPA]
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	: 240°C (464°F) [NFPA]
<b>Flammable limits</b>	: Lower: 1.3% [NFPA] Upper: 8% [NFPA]
<b>Colour</b>	: Clear and colourless.
<b>Odour</b>	: Gasoline like.
<b>Odour threshold</b>	: Not available.
<b>pH</b>	: Not available.
<b>Boiling/condensation point</b>	: 50 to 270°C (122 to 518°F)
<b>Melting/freezing point</b>	: Not available.
<b>Relative density</b>	: 0.75 to 0.8 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
<b>Vapour pressure</b>	: 21.1 kPa (158 mm Hg) @ 37.8°C (100°F)
<b>Vapour density</b>	: 3.5 [Air = 1]
<b>Volatility</b>	: Not available.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	: Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	: Not available.
<b>Pour point</b>	: Freezing point: <-51°C (<-60°F) for all types of Jet B including F40
<b>Solubility</b>	: Insoluble in water. Partially miscible in some alcohols. Miscible with other petroleum solvents.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

<b>Chemical stability</b>	: The product is stable.
<b>Hazardous polymerisation</b>	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	: Reactive with oxidising agents, diborane and halogen compounds.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	: May release COx, NOx, SOx, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

<b>Product/ingredient name</b>	<b>Result</b>	<b>Species</b>	<b>Dose</b>	<b>Exposure</b>
Complex mixture of petroleum hydrocarbons (C6-C14)	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
Diethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	4000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	>50000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Benzene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>9400 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	930 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	13200 ppm	4 hours

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

## 11 . Toxicological information

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Complex mixture of petroleum hydrocarbons (C6-C14)	-	2A	-	-	-	-
Benzene	A1	1	A	+	Proven.	+

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.


## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1863	FUEL, AVIATION, TURBINE ENGINE	3	II		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Flammable liquid  
Irritating material  
Carcinogen

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

## 15 . Regulatory information

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

- Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.
- United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.
- Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

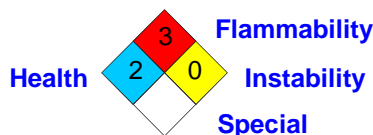
## 16 . Other information

- Label requirements** : EXTREMELY FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. FLAMMABLE. VAPOUR MAY CAUSE FLASH FIRE. CAUSES SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. POSSIBLE BIRTH DEFECT HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH MAY CAUSE BIRTH DEFECTS, BASED ON ANIMAL DATA.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		3
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



**References**

- : Available upon request.  
TM/MC Marque de commerce de Petro-Canada - Trademark

**Date of printing**

- : 12/7/2009.

**Date of issue**

- : 7 December 2009

**Date of previous issue**

- : No previous validation.

**Responsible name**

- : **Product Safety - DSR**

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS**

- : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 1 of 11

## Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT NAME

POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

Not considered a hazardous substance according to the Controlled Products Regulations

### SUPPLIER

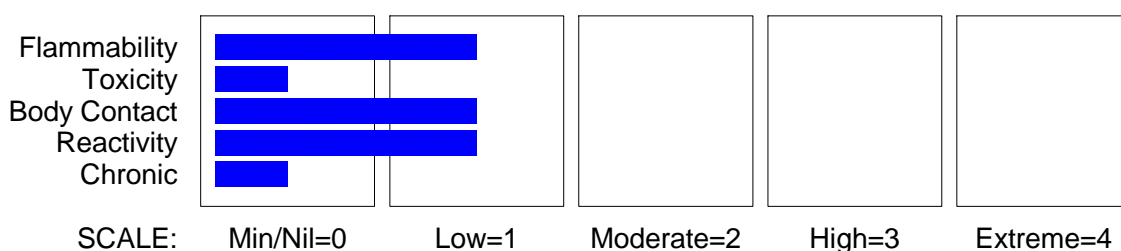
Company: Poly- Drill  
Address:  
2192 - 8800 Venture Ave SE  
Calgary  
Alberta, T3S 0A2  
CAN  
Telephone: +1 403 259 5112  
Emergency Tel: +1 403 540 7080  
Fax: +1 403 255 7185

### PRODUCT USE

- Used according to manufacturer's directions.

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



### CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS

None

### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

### RISK

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

### SWALLOWED

■ The material has NOT been classified by EC Directives or other classification systems as "harmful by ingestion". This is because of the lack of corroborating animal or human evidence. The material may still be damaging to the health of the individual, following ingestion, especially where pre-existing organ (e.g liver, kidney) damage is evident. Present definitions of harmful or toxic substances are generally based on doses producing mortality rather than those producing morbidity (disease, ill-health). Gastrointestinal tract

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 2 of 11  
Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

discomfort may produce nausea and vomiting. In an occupational setting however, ingestion of insignificant quantities is not thought to be cause for concern.

## EYE

■ Although the liquid is not thought to be an irritant (as classified by EC Directives), direct contact with the eye may produce transient discomfort characterised by tearing or conjunctival redness (as with windburn).

## SKIN

- The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or skin irritation following contact (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.
- The liquid may produce skin discomfort following prolonged contact. Defatting and/or drying of the skin may lead to dermatitis.
- Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.

## INHALED

- The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or irritation of the respiratory tract (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable control measures be used in an occupational setting.
- Not normally a hazard due to non-volatile nature of product.

## CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

- Principal routes of exposure are by accidental skin and eye contact and by inhalation of vapours especially at higher temperatures.
- As with any chemical product, contact with unprotected bare skin; inhalation of vapour, mist or dust in work place atmosphere; or ingestion in any form, should be avoided by observing good occupational work practice.

---

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

---

NAME	CAS RN	%
linseed oil	8001-26-1	>60

---

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

---

### SWALLOWED

- Immediately give a glass of water.
- First aid is not generally required. If in doubt, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

### SKIN

- If skin contact occurs:
- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

### INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 3 of 11  
Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

## NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.

---

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

Vapour Pressure (kPa): Not Available  
Upper Explosive Limit (%): Not Available  
Specific Gravity (water=1): 0.92-0.94  
Lower Explosive Limit (%): Not Available

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).
- Carbon dioxide.
- Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

### FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.
- Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.
- Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

### GENERAL FIRE HAZARDS/HAZARDOUS COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

- Combustible.
- Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
- Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
- On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
- May emit acrid smoke.
- Mists containing combustible materials may be explosive.

Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), acrolein, other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.

CARE: Water in contact with hot liquid may cause foaming and a steam explosion with wide scattering of hot oil and possible severe burns. Foaming may cause overflow of containers and may result in possible fire.

### FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:  
Chemical goggles.

Gloves:  
PVC chemical resistant type.

Respirator:  
Type A- P Filter of sufficient capacity

---

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

### MINOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Remove all ignition sources.
- Clean up all spills immediately.
- Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 4 of 11

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

- Control personal contact by using protective equipment.
- Contain and absorb spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.
- Wipe up.
- Place in a suitable, labelled container for waste disposal.

### MAJOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.

CARE: Absorbent materials wetted with occluded oil must be moistened with water as they may auto-oxidize, become self heating and ignite.

Some oils slowly oxidise when spread in a film and oil on cloths, mops, absorbents may autoxidise and generate heat, smoulder, ignite and burn. In the workplace oily rags should be collected and immersed in water.

Moderate hazard.

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Increase ventilation.
- Stop leak if safe to do so.
- Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.
- Collect recoverable product into labelled containers for recycling.
- Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.
- Collect solid residues and seal in labelled drums for disposal.
- Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
- If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

---

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

---

### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- DO NOT allow clothing wet with material to stay in contact with skin.
- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
- DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
- Avoid smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Work clothes should be laundered separately.
- Use good occupational work practice.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

### RECOMMENDED STORAGE METHODS

- Metal can or drum
- Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

### STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.



# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

## Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 5 of 11

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Keep containers securely sealed.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
- Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

## SAFE STORAGE WITH OTHER CLASSIFIED CHEMICALS



+: May be stored together

O: May be stored together with specific precautions

X: Must not be stored together

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

The following materials had no OELs on our records

- linseed oil: CAS:8001- 26- 1 CAS:67746- 08- 1 CAS:66071- 03- 2

### MATERIAL DATA

POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL:

Not available

#### LINSEED OIL:

■ Sensory irritants are chemicals that produce temporary and undesirable side-effects on the eyes, nose or throat. Historically occupational exposure standards for these irritants have been based on observation of workers' responses to various airborne concentrations. Present day expectations require that nearly every individual should be protected against even minor sensory irritation and exposure standards are established using uncertainty factors or safety factors of 5 to 10 or more. On occasion animal no-observable-effect-levels (NOEL) are used to determine these limits where human results are unavailable. An additional approach, typically used by the TLV committee (USA) in determining respiratory standards for this group of chemicals, has been to assign ceiling values (TLV C) to rapidly acting irritants and to assign short-term exposure limits (TLV STELs) when the weight of evidence from irritation, bioaccumulation and other endpoints combine to warrant such a limit. In contrast the MAK Commission (Germany) uses a five-category system based on intensive odour, local irritation, and elimination half-life. However this system is being replaced to be consistent with the European Union (EU) Scientific Committee for Occupational Exposure Limits (SCOEL); this is more closely allied to that of the USA.

OSHA (USA) concluded that exposure to sensory irritants can:

- cause inflammation
- cause increased susceptibility to other irritants and infectious agents
- lead to permanent injury or dysfunction
- permit greater absorption of hazardous substances and
- acclimate the worker to the irritant warning properties of these substances thus increasing the risk of overexposure.

vegetable oil mists (except castor, cashew nut and similar irritant oils)

TLV TWA: 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

ES TWA: 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 6 of 11

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

OSHA PEL TWA: 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, total particulate; 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, respirable particulate

The common vegetable oil mists are considered "nuisance" particulates which have little adverse effect on the lung. They do not produce toxic effects or significant organic disease when exposures are kept under reasonable control. Direct instillation of vegetable oils into rabbit lungs produces acute bronchitis whilst high oral doses are laxatives.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION



#### EYE

- Safety glasses with side shields.
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

#### HANDS/FEET

- Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
- Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

#### OTHER

- Overalls.
- P.V.C. apron.
- Barrier cream.
- Skin cleansing cream.
- Eye wash unit.

#### RESPIRATOR

■ Selection of the Class and Type of respirator will depend upon the level of breathing zone contaminant and the chemical nature of the contaminant. Protection Factors (defined as the ratio of contaminant outside and inside the mask) may also be important.

Breathing Zone Level ppm (volume)	Maximum Protection Factor	Half- face Respirator	Full- Face Respirator
1000	10	A- AUS P	-
1000	50	-	A- AUS P
5000	50	Airline *	-
5000	100	-	A- 2 P
10000	100	-	A- 3 P
	100+		Airline**

\* - Continuous Flow

\*\* - Continuous-flow or positive pressure demand.

The local concentration of material, quantity and conditions of use determine the type of personal protective

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 7 of 11

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

equipment required.

Use appropriate NIOSH-certified respirator based on informed professional judgement. In conditions where no reasonable estimate of exposure can be made, assume the exposure is in a concentration IDLH and use NIOSH-certified full face pressure demand SCBA with a minimum service life of 30 minutes, or a combination full facepiece pressure demand SAR with auxiliary self-contained air supply. Respirators provided only for escape from IDLH atmospheres shall be NIOSH-certified for escape from the atmosphere in which they will be used.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

■ General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions. If risk of overexposure exists, wear SAA approved respirator. Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection. Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.

Does not mix with water.

Floats on water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	<- 4	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	149	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°C)	>93 (CC)	pH (1% solution)	Not Applicable
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.92- 0.94
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	>1
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	<1 Ether = 1

### APPEARANCE

Semi-transparent liquid with a mild odour; does not mix with water.

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Materials soaked with plant/ vegetable derived (and rarely, animal) oils may undergo spontaneous combustion.
- Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

*For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 8 of 11

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Poly-Drill Linseed Oil

#### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

- Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

#### LINSEED OIL:

- unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

#### TOXICITY

- The material may produce severe irritation to the eye causing pronounced inflammation. Repeated or prolonged exposure to irritants may produce conjunctivitis.

The material may cause skin irritation after prolonged or repeated exposure and may produce a contact dermatitis (nonallergic). This form of dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling the epidermis. Histologically there may be intercellular oedema of the spongy layer (spongiosis) and intracellular oedema of the epidermis.

#### IRRITATION

Skin (human):300 mg/3days- Moderate

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Refer to data for ingredients, which follows:

#### LINSEED OIL:

#### POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL:

- DO NOT discharge into sewer or waterways.

#### POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL:

#### LINSEED OIL:

- Substances containing unsaturated carbons are ubiquitous in indoor environments. They result from many sources (see below). Most are reactive with environmental ozone and many produce stable products which are thought to adversely affect human health. The potential for surfaces in an enclosed space to facilitate reactions should be considered.

#### Source of unsaturated substances

Occupants (exhaled breath, ski oils, personal care products)

Soft woods, wood flooring, including cypress, cedar and silver fir boards, houseplants

Carpets and carpet backing

#### Unsaturated substances (Reactive Emissions)

Isoprene, nitric oxide, squalene, unsaturated sterols, oleic acid and other unsaturated fatty acids, unsaturated oxidation products

Isoprene, limonene, alpha-pinene, other terpenes and sesquiterpenes

4- Phenylcyclohexene, 4-vinylcyclohexene, styrene, 2-ethylhexyl acrylate, unsaturated fatty acids and esters

#### Major Stable Products produced following reaction with ozone.

Methacrolein, methyl vinyl ketone, nitrogen dioxide, acetone, 6MHQ, geranyl acetone, 4OPA, formaldehyde, nonanol, decanal, 9- oxo- nonanoic acid, azelaic acid, nonanoic acid. Formaldehyde, 4- AMC, pinoaldehyde, pinic acid, pinonic acid, formic acid, methacrolein, methyl vinyl ketone, SOAs including ultrafine particles Formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, benzaldehyde, hexanal, nonanal, 2- nonenal

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 9 of 11

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Linoleum and paints/polishes containing linseed oil	Linoleic acid, linolenic acid	Propanal, hexanal, nonanal, 2-heptenal, 2- nonenal, 2-decenal, 1- pentene- 3- one, propionic acid, n- butyric acid
Latex paint	Residual monomers	Formaldehyde
Certain cleaning products, polishes, waxes, air fresheners	Limonene, alpha- pinene, terpinolene, alpha- terpineol, linalool, linalyl acetate and other terpenoids, longifolene and other sesquiterpenes	Formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, glycoaldehyde, formic acid, acetic acid, hydrogen and organic peroxides, acetone, benzaldehyde, 4- hydroxy- 4-methyl- 5- hexen- 1- al, 5- ethenyl- dihydro- 5- methyl- 2(3H)- furanone, 4- AMC, SOAs including ultrafine particles
Natural rubber adhesive	Isoprene, terpenes	Formaldehyde, methacrolein, methyl vinyl ketone
Photocopier toner, printed paper, styrene polymers	Styrene	Formaldehyde, benzaldehyde
Environmental tobacco smoke	Styrene, acrolein, nicotine	Formaldehyde, benzaldehyde, hexanal, glyoxal, N-methylformamide, nicotinaldehyde, cotinine
Soiled clothing, fabrics, bedding	Squalene, unsaturated sterols, oleic acid and other saturated fatty acids	Acetone, geranyl acetone, 6MHO, 40PA, formaldehyde, nonanal, decanal, 9- oxo- nonanoic acid, azelaic acid, nonanoic acid
Soiled particle filters	Unsaturated fatty acids from plant waxes, leaf litter, and other vegetative debris; soot; diesel particles	Formaldehyde, nonanal, and other aldehydes; azelaic acid; nonanoic acid; 9- oxo- nonanoic acid and other oxo- acids; compounds with mixed functional groups (=O, - OH, and - COOH) C5 to C10 aldehydes
Ventilation ducts and duct liners	Unsaturated fatty acids and esters, unsaturated oils, neoprene	
" Urban grime"	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	Oxidized polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
Perfumes, colognes, essential oils (e.g. lavender, eucalyptus, tea tree)	Limonene, alpha- pinene, linalool, linalyl acetate, terpinene- 4- ol, gamma- terpinene	Formaldehyde, 4- AMC, acetone, 4- hydroxy- 4- methyl- 5- hexen- 1- al, 5- ethenyl- dihydro- 5- methyl- 2(3H) furanone, SOAs including ultrafine particles
Overall home emissions	Limonene, alpha- pinene, styrene	Formaldehyde, 4- AMC, pinonaldehyde, acetone, pinic acid, pinonic acid, formic acid, benzaldehyde, SOAs including ultrafine particles

Abbreviations: 4-AMC, 4-acetyl-1-methylcyclohexene; 6MHQ, 6-methyl-5-heptene-2-one, 4OPA, 4-oxopentanal, SOA, Secondary Organic Aerosols

Reference: Charles J Weschler; Environmental Health Perspectives, Vol 114, October 2006.

■ Unsaturated vegetable oils are often used in paints which upon "drying" produce a polymeric network formed of the constituent fatty acids.

During the drying process, a number of compounds are produced that do not contribute to the polymer network. These include unstable hydroperoxide (ROOH) the major by-product of the reaction of oxygen with unsaturated fatty acids. The hydroperoxides quickly decompose, forming carbon dioxide and water, as well as a variety of aldehydes, acids and hydrocarbons. Many of these compounds are volatile, and in an unpigmented oil, they would be quickly lost to the environment. However, in paints, such volatiles may react with lead, zinc, copper or iron compounds in the pigment, and remain in the paint film as coordination complexes or salts. A

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

## Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 10 of 11

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

large number of the original ester bonds in the oil molecules undergo hydrolysis releasing individual fatty acids. Some portion of the free fatty acids react with metals in the pigment, producing metal carboxylates. Together, the various non-cross-linking substances associated with the polymer network constitute the mobile phases. Unlike the molecules that are part of the network itself, they are capable of moving and diffusing within the film, and can be removed using heat or a solvent. The mobile phase may play a role in plasticising the paint film, preventing it from becoming too brittle.

One simple technique for monitoring the early stages of the drying process is to measure weight change in an oil film over time. Initially, the film becomes heavier, as it absorbs large amounts of oxygen. Then oxygen uptake ceases, and the weight of the film declines as volatile compounds are lost to the environment.

As the oil ages, a further transition occurs. Carboxyl groups in the polymers of the stationary phase lose a hydrogen ion, becoming negatively charged, and form complexes with metal cations present in the pigment. The original network, with its nonpolar, covalent bonds is replaced by an ionomeric structure, held together by ionic interactions. At present, the structure of these ionomeric networks is not well understood.

May be harmful to fauna if not disposed of according to Section 13 and legislative requirements. [AMC]

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal Instructions

All waste must be handled in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.
- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: TDG, IATA, IMDG

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

### REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

**linseed oil (CAS: 8001-26-1,67746-08-1,66071-03-2) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Canada Ingredient Disclosure List (SOR/88-64)", "Canada Toxicological Index Service - Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System - WHMIS (English)", "Canada Toxicological Index Service - Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System - WHMIS (French)", "GESAMP/EHS Composite List - GESAMP Hazard Profiles", "IMO IBC Code Chapter 17: Summary of minimum requirements", "IMO MARPOL 73/78 (Annex II) - List of Noxious Liquid Substances Carried in Bulk", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

**No data for Poly-Drill Linseed Oil (CW: 17-8710)**

*This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.*

## Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

### INGREDIENTS WITH MULTIPLE CAS NUMBERS

Ingredient Name

CAS

linseed oil

8001- 26- 1, 67746- 08- 1, 66071- 03- 2

# POLY-DRILL LINSEED OIL

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 17-8710

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 11 of 11

Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

■ Classification of the mixture and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references. A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:  
[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings. Risks may be determined by reference to Exposures Scenarios. Scale of use, frequency of use and current or available engineering controls must be considered.

■ For detailed advice on Personal Protective Equipment, refer to the following Canadian Standards:

CAN/CSA-Z195 - Protective Footwear

Z195.1 - Guideline on Selection, Use, and Care of Protective Footwear

CAN/CSA-Z94.3 - Industrial Eye and Face Protectors

Z94.3.1 - Protective Eyewear User's Guide

CSA-Z94.4 - Selection, Use, and Care of Respirators

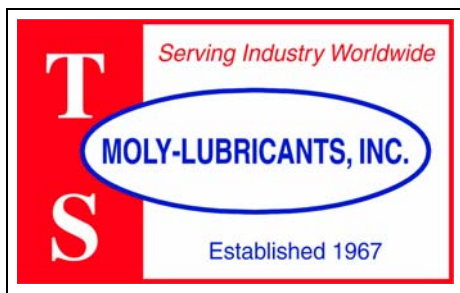
CAN/CSA-Z180.1 - Compressed Breathing Air and Systems.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 9-Oct-2008

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

Print Date: 15-Feb-2010



# Material Safety Data Sheet

## SECTION I: Product and Company Identity:

TRADE NAME (AS LABELED): **TS-65 MP Moly Grease**  
 MANUFACTURER'S NAME: T.S. Moly-Lubricants, Inc.  
 MANUFACTURER'S ADDRESS: 6205 Brookhill No. 6  
 Houston TX 77087  
 EMERGENCY PHONE: 713/671-2676 Fax: 713/671-9417  
 BUSINESS PHONE: 713/671-2676 Fax: 713/671-9417  
 REVIEWED: July 26, 2005  
 REVIEWED BY: Jo Nell Salling

## SECTION II: Composition /Information on Ingredients

The criteria for listing components in the composition section are as follows: Carcinogens are listed when present at 0.1% or greater; components which are otherwise hazardous according to OSHA are listed when present at 1.0% or greater; nonhazardous components are not listed as being proprietary information. Refer to Section IX for regulatory information.

Ingredient	SARA	CAS No.	OSHA PEL (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	ACGIH TLV (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	% Optional
Antimony di-alkyldithiocarbamate	yes	antimony compound	5	TWA: 5; STEL: 10	1.4%
ketone	no	67-64-1	TWA 1000 (ppm)	TWA: 1188 ppm; STEL: 750 ppm	proprietary

## SECTION III: Hazards Identification

**SYMPTOMS OF OVEREXPOSURE BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE:** Overexposure to this product may cause mild skin irritation, moderate eye irritation, and possible gastric distress if ingested.

**INHALATION:** Vapor pressure is very low. Vapor inhalation under ambient conditions is normally not a problem. Over exposure may result in dizziness, headache, loss of coordination, and breathing difficulty.

**SKIN:** Prolonged or repeated skin contact with this product tends to remove skin oils, possibly leading to irritation and dermatitis. No chronic health problems known.

**EYES:** Contact with the eyes would be expected to cause irritation consisting of reversible redness, swelling and mucous discharge to the conjunctiva.

### HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM

HEALTH (BLUE)		1	
FLAMMABILITY (RED)		1	
REACTIVITY (YELLOW)		0	
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (WHITE)		B	
EYES	RESPIRATORY	HANDS	BODY
X		X	

See Section 8



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## TS-65 MP Moly Grease

Page 2 of 3

**INGESTION:** Acute. Ingestion of this product may cause irritation and gastrointestinal discomfort consisting of nausea, vomiting, lethargy and/or diarrhea. Chronic: There are no known or reported effects from chronic exposure except for effects similar to those experienced from a single exposure.

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE:** None known or reported.

**CARCINOGENICITY:** NTP? No IARC Monographs? No OSHA regulated? No

In accordance with the current OSHA Hazard Communication Standard criteria, this product is not known or reported to be carcinogenic by reference sources including: IARC, NTP, and OSHA.

### SECTION IV: First Aid Measures

**EYES:** Flush eyes with plenty of water for several minutes. Get medical attention if eye irritation persists.

**SKIN:** Remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin with plenty of soap and water for several minutes. Get medical attention if skin irritation develops or persists.

**INGESTION:** Induce vomiting and give 1 or 2 glasses of water unless unconscious.. If vomiting occurs, give fluids again. Contact a physician if irritation persists.. **DO NOT GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO AN UNCONSCIOUS PERSON.**

**INHALATION:** If overcome from vapor, remove from exposure and call physician. If necessary, provide respiratory support.

### SECTION V: Fire Fighting Measures

**Flash Point:** >400 °F. **Method:** COC **Flammable Limits:** NDA

**Extinguishing Media:** Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam, alcohol foam, water spray.

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures:** Use water to cool containers exposed to fire. For fires in enclosed areas, firefighters should use self-contained breathing apparatus.

**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:** Avoid fumes of burning product.

### SECTION VI: Accidental Release Measures

**STEPS TO BE TAKEN IN CASE MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED:** Recover free product. Add sand, earth, or some other suitable adsorbent. Keep product out of sewers and watercourses by diking or impounding. Advise authorities if product has entered sewers, water courses, or extensive land areas.

### SECTION VII: Handling and Storage

**PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN HANDLING AND STORING:** Store in cool dry area in original or equivalent container in accordance with all applicable regulations. Do not apply high heat or flame to container.

**OTHER PRECAUTIONS:** Good personal hygiene practices should always be followed.

### SECTION VIII: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

**VENTILATION AND ENGINEERING CONTROLS:** Use with adequate ventilation. Use a mechanical fan or vent area to outside if necessary. Provide ventilation sufficient to prevent exceeding recommended exposure limit or buildup of explosive concentrations of vapor in air.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:** Respiratory protection is not expected to be needed. If respiratory protection is needed, use only protection authorized by applicable regulations.

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## TS-65 MP Moly Grease

Page 3 of 3

EYE PROTECTION: Safety goggles recommended.

HAND PROTECTION: Wear rubber gloves for routine industrial use.

BODY PROTECTION: Use body protection as needed for task.

### SECTION IX: Physical and Chemical Properties

Boiling Point: NDA

Specific Gravity: 0.9

Vapor Pressure: NDA

Evaporation Rate: Slower than ether

Vapor Density: lighter than air

Solubility in Water: Negligible

Appearance and Odor: Black, semi-solid with mild odor.

### SECTION X: Stability and Reactivity

STABILITY: Unstable: No      Stable: Yes

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: High heat; oxidizing materials such as liquid chlorine, concentrated oxygen, etc.

INCOMPATIBILITY: High heat; oxidizing materials

POLYMERIZATION: May occur: No      Will not occur: Yes

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION OR BYPRODUCTS: carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, fumes and smoke.

**SECTION XI: Toxicological Information:** No data available.

**SECTION XII: Ecological Information:** No data available.

### SECTION XIII: Disposal Considerations

WASTE DISPOSAL METHODS: Dispose of waste according to all applicable regulations.

### SECTION XIV: Transport Information

This material is not regulated as a DOT hazardous material.

### SECTION XV: Regulatory Information

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA): All components are on the TSCA inventory or are not required to be listed on the TSCA inventory.

### SECTION XVI: Other Information

Disclaimer: Information given herein is offered in good faith as accurate, but without guarantee. Conditions of use and suitability of this product for particular uses are beyond our control. Users should make their own investigation to determine the suitability of the information or products for their respective purposes.

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 1 of 10

## Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT NAME

POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

Not considered a hazardous substance according to the Controlled Products Regulations

### SUPPLIER

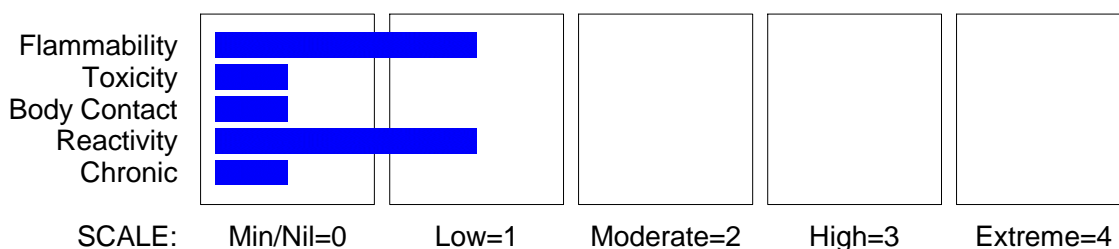
Company: Poly- Drill  
Address:  
2192 - 8800 Venture Ave SE  
Calgary  
Alberta, T3S 0A2  
CAN  
Telephone: +1 403 259 5112  
Emergency Tel: +1 403 540 7080  
Fax: +1 403 255 7185

### PRODUCT USE

Grease, lubricant for diamond drill rods.

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



### CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS

None

### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

### RISK

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

### SWALLOWED

■ The material has NOT been classified by EC Directives or other classification systems as "harmful by ingestion". This is because of the lack of corroborating animal or human evidence. The material may still be damaging to the health of the individual, following ingestion, especially where pre-existing organ (e.g liver, kidney) damage is evident. Present definitions of harmful or toxic substances are generally based on doses producing mortality rather than those producing morbidity (disease, ill-health). Gastrointestinal tract

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 2 of 10

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

discomfort may produce nausea and vomiting. In an occupational setting however, ingestion of insignificant quantities is not thought to be cause for concern.

### EYE

■ Although the liquid is not thought to be an irritant (as classified by EC Directives), direct contact with the eye may produce transient discomfort characterised by tearing or conjunctival redness (as with windburn).

### SKIN

■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or skin irritation following contact (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.

■ The liquid may be miscible with fats or oils and may degrease the skin, producing a skin reaction described as non-allergic contact dermatitis. The material is unlikely to produce an irritant dermatitis as described in EC Directives .

### INHALED

■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or irritation of the respiratory tract (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable control measures be used in an occupational setting.

### CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

■ Long-term exposure to the product is not thought to produce chronic effects adverse to health (as classified by EC Directives using animal models); nevertheless exposure by all routes should be minimised as a matter of course.

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
vegetable oils	68956-68-3	N/S
inorganic inert		N/S
viscosifiers		N/S
tackifiers		N/S

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

### SWALLOWED

- Immediately give a glass of water.
- First aid is not generally required. If in doubt, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with eyes:
  - Wash out immediately with water.
  - If irritation continues, seek medical attention.
  - Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

### SKIN

- If skin or hair contact occurs:
  - Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
  - Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

### INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 3 of 10  
Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

## NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.

---

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

Vapour Pressure (kPa): Not Available  
Upper Explosive Limit (%): Not Available  
Specific Gravity (water=1): 0.99  
Lower Explosive Limit (%): Not Available

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).
- Carbon dioxide.
- Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

### FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.
- Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.
- Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

### GENERAL FIRE HAZARDS/HAZARDOUS COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

- Combustible.
- Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
- Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
- On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
- May emit acrid smoke.
- Mists containing combustible materials may be explosive.

### FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:  
Chemical goggles.

Gloves:  
When handling larger quantities:

---

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

### MINOR SPILLS

- Remove all ignition sources.
- Clean up all spills immediately.
- Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
- Control personal contact by using protective equipment.
- Contain and absorb spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.
- Wipe up.
- Place in a suitable, labelled container for waste disposal.

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 4 of 10

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### MAJOR SPILLS

- Moderate hazard.
- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Increase ventilation.
- Stop leak if safe to do so.
- Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.
- Collect recoverable product into labelled containers for recycling.
- Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.
- Collect solid residues and seal in labelled drums for disposal.
- Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
- If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
- DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
- Avoid smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Work clothes should be laundered separately.
- Use good occupational work practice.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

### RECOMMENDED STORAGE METHODS

- Metal can or drum
- Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

### STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
- Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

### SAFE STORAGE WITH OTHER CLASSIFIED CHEMICALS



+



+



+



+



X



+

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 5 of 10  
Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

+: May be stored together  
O: May be stored together with specific preventions  
X: Must not be stored together

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels ( PELs)

Z	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Max excursion ppm	Max excursion mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Max excursion duration (mins)	TWA F/CC
Z1	Vegetable oil mist - Total dust		15								
Z1	Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction		5								

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
US NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits (RELs)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist)		5		
US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)		15		
US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)		5		
US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Table Z1	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)		15		
US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Table Z1	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)		5		
US NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits (RELs)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist)		10		
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)		5		
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)		15		
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)		5		
US - Idaho - Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)		15		

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 6 of 10

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
US - Idaho - Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)		5		
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)		15		
US - Hawaii Air Contaminant Limits	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)	10			
US - Hawaii Air Contaminant Limits	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)	5			
US - Alaska Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total dust)		15		
Canada - Yukon Permissible Concentrations for Airborne Contaminant Substances	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist)		(See Table 11)		
US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Total particulate)		10	20	
US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable fraction)		5	10	
US - Oregon Permissible Exposure Limits (Z1)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist Total Dust)		10		*
US - Oregon Permissible Exposure Limits (Z1)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist Respirable Fraction)		5		*
Canada - Quebec Permissible Exposure Values for Airborne Contaminants (English)	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mists (except castor, cashew and other similar irritant oils))		10		
US - Alaska Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mist - Respirable dust)		5		
US - Michigan Exposure Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mists Respirable mist)		5		
US - Michigan Exposure Limits for Air Contaminants	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil mists Total mist)		15		
Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil, Mist, Respirable, except castor, cashew nut, or similar irritating oil)		3		



# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 7 of 10

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits	vegetable oils (Vegetable oil - Mist, except castor, cashew nut, or similar irritant oils)		10		

### MATERIAL DATA

POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE:

Not available

### VEGETABLE OILS:

- vegetable oil mists (except castor, cashew nut and similar irritant oils)

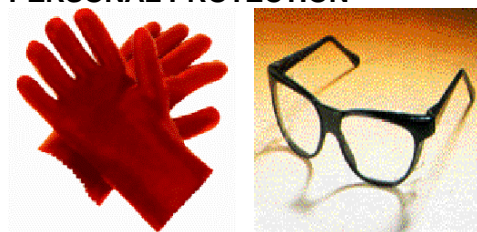
TLV TWA: 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

ES TWA: 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

OSHA PEL TWA: 15 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, total particulate; 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, respirable particulate

The common vegetable oil mists are considered "nuisance" particulates which have little adverse effect on the lung. They do not produce toxic effects or significant organic disease when exposures are kept under reasonable control. Direct instillation of vegetable oils into rabbit lungs produces acute bronchitis whilst high oral doses are laxatives.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION



#### EYE

- Safety glasses with side shields
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

#### HANDS/FEET

- Wear general protective gloves, eg. light weight rubber gloves.
- Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include: such as:
- frequency and duration of contact,
  - chemical resistance of glove material,
  - glove thickness and
  - dexterity

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 8 of 10

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Select gloves tested to a relevant standard (e.g. Europe EN 374, US F739).

- When prolonged or frequently repeated contact may occur, a glove with a protection class of 5 or higher (breakthrough time greater than 240 minutes according to EN 374) is recommended.
- When only brief contact is expected, a glove with a protection class of 3 or higher (breakthrough time greater than 60 minutes according to EN 374) is recommended.
- Contaminated gloves should be replaced.

Gloves must only be worn on clean hands. After using gloves, hands should be washed and dried thoroughly. Application of a non-perfumed moisturiser is recommended.

### OTHER

- No special equipment needed when handling small quantities.

OTHERWISE:

- Overalls.
- Barrier cream.
- Eyewash unit.

The local concentration of material, quantity and conditions of use determine the type of personal protective equipment required.

Use appropriate NIOSH-certified respirator based on informed professional judgement. In conditions where no reasonable estimate of exposure can be made, assume the exposure is in a concentration IDLH and use NIOSH-certified full face pressure demand SCBA with a minimum service life of 30 minutes, or a combination full facepiece pressure demand SAR with auxiliary self-contained air supply. Respirators provided only for escape from IDLH atmospheres shall be NIOSH-certified for escape from the atmosphere in which they will be used.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

- General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions. If risk of overexposure exists, wear SAA approved respirator. Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection. Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.

Does not mix with water.

Floats on water.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	120	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°C)	>200	pH (1% solution)	Not Available
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	7
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.99
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

### APPEARANCE

Dark brown liquid; does not mix with water.

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 24-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 9 of 10

---

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

---

### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination of water, foodstuffs, feed or seed.
- Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

*For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

---

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

### Poly-Drill EnviroGrease

### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

- Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

---

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

Refer to data for ingredients, which follows:

### POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE:

- DO NOT discharge into sewer or waterways.

May be harmful to fauna if not disposed of according to Section 13 and legislative requirements. [AMC]

---

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

---

### Disposal Instructions

All waste must be handled in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.
- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

---

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

---

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: TDG, IATA, IMDG

---

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

---

### REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

# POLY-DRILL ENVIROGREASE

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 24-Sep-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8178

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 10 of 10

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

**vegetable oils (CAS: 68956-68-3) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Canada - Quebec Permissible Exposure Values for Airborne Contaminants (English)", "Canada - Yukon Permissible Concentrations for Airborne Contaminant Substances", "Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL)", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

**No data for Poly-Drill EnviroGrease (CW: 16-8178)**

*This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.*

## Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

■ Classification of the mixture and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references. A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:  
[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings. Risks may be determined by reference to Exposures Scenarios. Scale of use, frequency of use and current or available engineering controls must be considered.

■ For detailed advice on Personal Protective Equipment, refer to the following Canadian Standards:

CAN/CSA-Z195 - Protective Footwear

Z195.1 - Guideline on Selection, Use, and Care of Protective Footwear

CAN/CSA-Z94.3 - Industrial Eye and Face Protectors

Z94.3.1 - Protective Eyewear User's Guide

CSA-Z94.4 - Selection, Use, and Care of Respirators

CAN/CSA-Z180.1 - Compressed Breathing Air and Systems.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 24-Sep-2008

Review Date: 24-Sep-2008

Print Date: 15-Feb-2010

## POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 1 of 10

### Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### PRODUCT NAME

POLY-DRILL PD133-X

#### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

Not considered a hazardous substance according to the Controlled Products Regulations

#### SUPPLIER

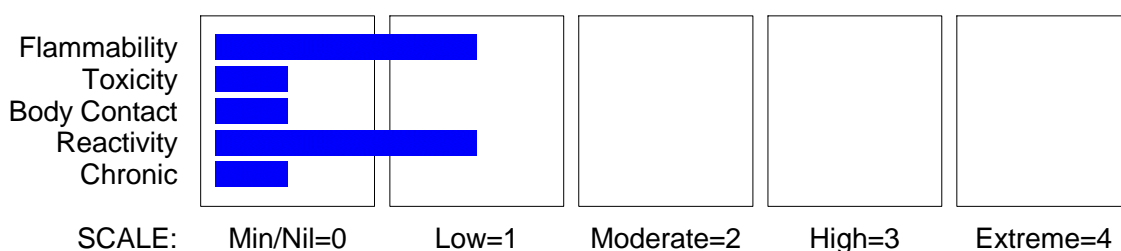
Company: Poly- Drill  
Address:  
2192 - 8800 Venture Ave SE  
Calgary  
Alberta, T3S 0A2  
CAN  
Telephone: +1 403 259 5112  
Emergency Tel: +1 403 540 7080  
Fax: +1 403 255 7185

#### PRODUCT USE

Drilling additive.

### Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



#### CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS

None

#### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

#### RISK

#### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

#### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

#### SWALLOWED

■ The material has NOT been classified by EC Directives or other classification systems as "harmful by ingestion". This is because of the lack of corroborating animal or human evidence. The material may still be damaging to the health of the individual, following ingestion, especially where pre-existing organ (e.g liver, kidney) damage is evident. Present definitions of harmful or toxic substances are generally based on doses producing mortality rather than those producing morbidity (disease, ill-health). Gastrointestinal tract

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

## Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 2 of 10

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

discomfort may produce nausea and vomiting. In an occupational setting however, ingestion of insignificant quantities is not thought to be cause for concern.

### EYE

■ Although the liquid is not thought to be an irritant (as classified by EC Directives), direct contact with the eye may produce transient discomfort characterised by tearing or conjunctival redness (as with windburn).

### SKIN

■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or skin irritation following contact (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.

■ The liquid may be miscible with fats or oils and may degrease the skin, producing a skin reaction described as non-allergic contact dermatitis. The material is unlikely to produce an irritant dermatitis as described in EC Directives .

■ The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.

### INHALED

■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or irritation of the respiratory tract (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable control measures be used in an occupational setting.

■ Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.

■ Not normally a hazard due to non-volatile nature of product.

■ Inhalation of oil droplets/ aerosols may cause discomfort and may produce chemical pneumonitis.

### CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

■ Long-term exposure to the product is not thought to produce chronic effects adverse to health (as classified by EC Directives using animal models); nevertheless exposure by all routes should be minimised as a matter of course.

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
mineral oil	Not avail.	
anionic polymer		

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

### SWALLOWED

- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
- Observe the patient carefully.
- Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.
- Give water to rinse out mouth, then provide liquid slowly and as much as casualty can comfortably drink.
- Seek medical advice.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

## Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 3 of 10

Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

### SKIN

- If skin contact occurs:
  - Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
  - Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
  - Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

### INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
- Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.
- Transport to hospital, or doctor.

### NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.
- Heavy and persistent skin contamination over many years may lead to dysplastic changes. Pre-existing skin disorders may be aggravated by exposure to this product.
- In general, emesis induction is unnecessary with high viscosity, low volatility products, i.e. most oils and greases.
- High pressure accidental injection through the skin should be assessed for possible incision, irrigation and/or debridement.

NOTE: Injuries may not seem serious at first, but within a few hours tissue may become swollen, discoloured and extremely painful with extensive subcutaneous necrosis. Product may be forced through considerable distances along tissue planes.

---

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

Vapour Pressure (kPa): Not Available  
Upper Explosive Limit (%): Not Available  
Specific Gravity (water=1): 1.08  
Lower Explosive Limit (%): Not Available

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).
- Carbon dioxide.
- Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

### FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
- Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.
- Avoid spraying water onto liquid pools.
- Do not approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.

### GENERAL FIRE HAZARDS/HAZARDOUS COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

- Combustible.
- Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
- Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
- On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
- May emit acrid smoke.
- Mists containing combustible materials may be explosive.

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

## Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 4 of 10

### Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.

CARE: Water in contact with hot liquid may cause foaming and a steam explosion with wide scattering of hot oil and possible severe burns. Foaming may cause overflow of containers and may result in possible fire.

#### FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

#### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:

Chemical goggles.

Gloves:

When handling larger quantities:

Respirator:

Type A Filter of sufficient capacity

---

### Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

#### MINOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Remove all ignition sources.
- Clean up all spills immediately.
- Avoid breathing vapours and contact with skin and eyes.
- Control personal contact by using protective equipment.
- Contain and absorb spill with sand, earth, inert material or vermiculite.
- Wipe up.
- Place in a suitable, labelled container for waste disposal.

#### MAJOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.

Moderate hazard.

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
  - Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
  - Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
  - Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
  - No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
  - Increase ventilation.
  - Stop leak if safe to do so.
  - Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.
  - Collect recoverable product into labelled containers for recycling.
  - Absorb remaining product with sand, earth or vermiculite.
  - Collect solid residues and seal in labelled drums for disposal.
  - Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
  - If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.
- 

### Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

---

#### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
- DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
- Avoid smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.



# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 5 of 10  
Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Work clothes should be laundered separately.
- Use good occupational work practice.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions.

## RECOMMENDED STORAGE METHODS

- Metal can or drum
- Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

## STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- No smoking, naked lights or ignition sources.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
- Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

## SAFE STORAGE WITH OTHER CLASSIFIED CHEMICALS



+: May be stored together  
O: May be stored together with specific precautions  
X: Must not be stored together

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs)

Z	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Max excursion ppm	Max excursion mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Max excursion duration (mins)	TWA F/CC
---	----------	---------	-----------------------	----------	------------------------	----------	------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------

Z1 Oil mist, mineral

5

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
Canada - Quebec Permissible Exposure Values for Airborne Contaminants (English)	mineral oil (Mineral oil (mist))		5		10	

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 6 of 10

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
Canada - Northwest Territories Occupational Exposure Limits (English)	mineral oil (Oil Mist, mineral)		5		10	
US NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits (RELs)	mineral oil (Oil mist (mineral))		5		10	
US - Tennessee Occupational Exposure Limits - Limits For Air Contaminants	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
Canada - Ontario Occupational Exposure Limits	mineral oil (Oil, mineral - Mist)		5		10	
Canada - Alberta Occupational Exposure Limits	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5		10	
US - Idaho - Limits for Air Contaminants	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Alaska Limits for Air Contaminants	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
Canada - Nova Scotia Occupational Exposure Limits	mineral oil (Oil mist - mineral)		5		10	TLV Basis: lung. As sampled by method that does not collect vapor.
Canada - Yukon Permissible Concentrations for Airborne Contaminant Substances	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)	-	5	-	10	
US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants	mineral oil (Oil mist mineral (particulate))		5		10	
Canada - Prince Edward Island Occupational Exposure Limits	mineral oil (Oil mist - mineral)		5		10	TLV Basis: lung. As sampled by method that does not collect vapor.

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 7 of 10

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits	mineral oil (Oil mist - mineral, severely refined)		1			
US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Table Z1	mineral oil (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)	mineral oil (Oil mist - mineral)		5		10	TLV Basis: lung. As sampled by method that does not collect vapor.

### MATERIAL DATA

POLY-DRILL PD133-X:  
Not available

### MINERAL OIL:

■ Human exposure to oil mist alone has not been demonstrated to cause health effects except at levels above 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (this applies to particulates sampled by a method that does not collect vapour). It is not advisable to apply this standard to oils containing unknown concentrations and types of additive.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION



### EYE

- Safety glasses with side shields
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

### HANDS/FEET

- Wear general protective gloves, eg. light weight rubber gloves.

### OTHER

- No special equipment needed when handling small quantities.
- OTHERWISE:

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 8 of 10

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

- Overalls.
- Barrier cream.
- Eyewash unit.

### RESPIRATOR

■ Selection of the Class and Type of respirator will depend upon the level of breathing zone contaminant and the chemical nature of the contaminant. Protection Factors (defined as the ratio of contaminant outside and inside the mask) may also be important.

Breathing Zone Level ppm (volume)	Maximum Protection Factor	Half- face Respirator	Full- Face Respirator
1000	10	A- AUS	-
1000	50	-	A- AUS
5000	50	Airline *	-
5000	100	-	A- 2
10000	100	-	A- 3
	100+		Airline**

\* - Continuous Flow

\*\* - Continuous-flow or positive pressure demand.

The local concentration of material, quantity and conditions of use determine the type of personal protective equipment required.

Use appropriate NIOSH-certified respirator based on informed professional judgement. In conditions where no reasonable estimate of exposure can be made, assume the exposure is in a concentration IDLH and use NIOSH-certified full face pressure demand SCBA with a minimum service life of 30 minutes, or a combination full facepiece pressure demand SAR with auxiliary self-contained air supply. Respirators provided only for escape from IDLH atmospheres shall be NIOSH-certified for escape from the atmosphere in which they will be used.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

■ General exhaust is adequate under normal operating conditions. If risk of overexposure exists, wear SAA approved respirator. Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection. Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage areas.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Liquid.

State	Liquid	Molecular Weight	Not Available
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Applicable	Solubility in water (g/L)	Partly Miscible
Flash Point (°C)	>100	pH (1% solution)	8.1
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Available
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.08
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

### APPEARANCE

Liquid with a hydrocarbon odour; emulsifies with water.

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 9-Oct-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 9 of 10

---

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

---

### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Presence of incompatible materials.
- Product is considered stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination of water, foodstuffs, feed or seed.

CARE: Water in contact with heated material may cause foaming or a steam explosion with possible severe burns from wide scattering of hot material. Resultant overflow of containers may result in fire.

- Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

*For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

---

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

### Poly-Drill PD133-X

### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

- Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

---

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

Refer to data for ingredients, which follows:

### MINERAL OIL:

- DO NOT discharge into sewer or waterways.

May be harmful to fauna if not disposed of according to Section 13 and legislative requirements. [AMC]

---

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

---

### Disposal Instructions

All waste must be handled in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
- Consult State Land Waste Authority for disposal.
- Bury or incinerate residue at an approved site.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

---

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

---

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: TDG, IATA, IMDG

# POLY-DRILL PD133-X

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 15-6631

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 10 of 10

---

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

---

### REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients

#### No data for Poly-Drill PD133-X (CW: 15-6631)

No data for mineral oil (CAS: , Not avail)

*This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.*

---

## Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

---

■ Classification of the mixture and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references. A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:  
[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings. Risks may be determined by reference to Exposures Scenarios. Scale of use, frequency of use and current or available engineering controls must be considered.

■ For detailed advice on Personal Protective Equipment, refer to the following Canadian Standards:

CAN/CSA-Z195 - Protective Footwear

Z195.1 - Guideline on Selection, Use, and Care of Protective Footwear

CAN/CSA-Z94.3 - Industrial Eye and Face Protectors

Z94.3.1 - Protective Eyewear User's Guide

CSA-Z94.4 - Selection, Use, and Care of Respirators

CAN/CSA-Z180.1 - Compressed Breathing Air and Systems.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 9-Oct-2008

Review Date: 9-Oct-2008

Print Date: 15-Feb-2010

## POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 1 of 8

### Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### PRODUCT NAME

POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

#### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

Not considered a hazardous substance according to the Controlled Products Regulations

#### SUPPLIER

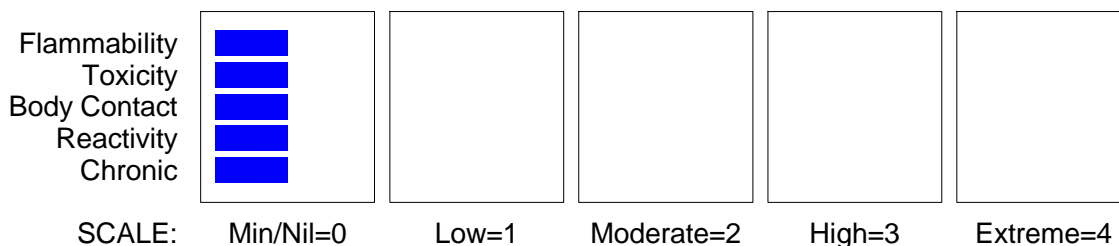
Company: Poly- Drill  
Address:  
2192 - 8800 Venture Ave SE  
Calgary  
Alberta, T3S 0A2  
CAN  
Telephone: +1 403 259 5112  
Emergency Tel: +1 403 540 7080  
Fax: +1 403 255 7185

#### PRODUCT USE

Drilling fluids compound.  
Lost circulation material.

### Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



#### CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS

None

#### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

#### RISK

#### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

#### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

#### SWALLOWED

■ The material has NOT been classified by EC Directives or other classification systems as "harmful by ingestion". This is because of the lack of corroborating animal or human evidence. The material may still be damaging to the health of the individual, following ingestion, especially where pre-existing organ (e.g liver, kidney) damage is evident. Present definitions of harmful or toxic substances are generally based on doses

# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 2 of 8

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

producing mortality rather than those producing morbidity (disease, ill-health). Gastrointestinal tract discomfort may produce nausea and vomiting. In an occupational setting however, ingestion of insignificant quantities is not thought to be cause for concern.

### EYE

■ Although the material is not thought to be an irritant (as classified by EC Directives), direct contact with the eye may cause transient discomfort characterised by tearing or conjunctival redness (as with windburn). Slight abrasive damage may also result. The material may produce foreign body irritation in certain individuals.

### SKIN

■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or skin irritation following contact (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.

### INHALED

■ The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or irritation of the respiratory tract (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable control measures be used in an occupational setting.

### CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

■ Long-term exposure to the product is not thought to produce chronic effects adverse to health (as classified by EC Directives using animal models); nevertheless exposure by all routes should be minimised as a matter of course.

Principal routes of exposure are by accidental skin and eye contact and inhalation of generated dusts.

---

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
cross- linked polyacrylamide		100

---

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

### SWALLOWED

- If swallowed do NOT induce vomiting.
- If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.
- Observe the patient carefully.
- Never give liquid to a person showing signs of being sleepy or with reduced awareness; i.e. becoming unconscious.
- Give water to rinse out mouth, then provide liquid slowly and as much as casualty can comfortably drink.
- Seek medical advice.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

### SKIN

- If skin or hair contact occurs:
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).



# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 3 of 8  
Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

## INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Other measures are usually unnecessary.

## NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.

---

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

---

Vapour Pressure (kPa): Not Applicable  
Upper Explosive Limit (%): Not Available  
Specific Gravity (water=1): 1.48  
Lower Explosive Limit (%): Not Available

## EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- There is no restriction on the type of extinguisher which may be used.
- Use extinguishing media suitable for surrounding area.

## FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves for fire only.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
- Use fire fighting procedures suitable for surrounding area.
- DO NOT approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.
- Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

## GENERAL FIRE HAZARDS/HAZARDOUS COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

- Non combustible.
- Not considered a significant fire risk, however containers may burn.

## FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- None known.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:  
Chemical goggles.

Gloves:  
When handling larger quantities:

Respirator:  
Particulate

---

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

---

## MINOR SPILLS

- Clean up all spills immediately.
- Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
- Wear impervious gloves and safety glasses.
- Use dry clean up procedures and avoid generating dust.
- Vacuum up (consider explosion-proof machines designed to be grounded during storage and use).
- Do NOT use air hoses for cleaning
- Place spilled material in clean, dry, sealable, labelled container.

## MAJOR SPILLS

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Control personal contact by using protective equipment and dust respirator.

# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 4 of 8

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- Prevent spillage from entering drains, sewers or water courses.
- Avoid generating dust.
- Sweep, shovel up. Recover product wherever possible.
- Put residues in labelled plastic bags or other containers for disposal.
- If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- Limit all unnecessary personal contact.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Work clothes should be laundered separately.
- Use good occupational work practice.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.

### RECOMMENDED STORAGE METHODS

- Lined metal can, lined metal pail/ can.
- Plastic pail.
- Polyliner drum.
- Packing as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

### STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
- Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

### SAFE STORAGE WITH OTHER CLASSIFIED CHEMICALS



+: May be stored together

O: May be stored together with specific precautions

X: Must not be stored together

# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 5 of 8

---

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

---

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

#### MATERIAL DATA

POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG:  
Not available

#### PERSONAL PROTECTION



#### EYE

- Safety glasses with side shields
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

#### HANDS/FEET

■ Suitability and durability of glove type is dependent on usage. Important factors in the selection of gloves include: such as:

- frequency and duration of contact,
- chemical resistance of glove material,
- glove thickness and
- dexterity

Select gloves tested to a relevant standard (e.g. Europe EN 374, US F739).

- When prolonged or frequently repeated contact may occur, a glove with a protection class of 5 or higher (breakthrough time greater than 240 minutes according to EN 374) is recommended.
- When only brief contact is expected, a glove with a protection class of 3 or higher (breakthrough time greater than 60 minutes according to EN 374) is recommended.
- Contaminated gloves should be replaced.

Gloves must only be worn on clean hands. After using gloves, hands should be washed and dried thoroughly. Application of a non-perfumed moisturiser is recommended.

Experience indicates that the following polymers are suitable as glove materials for protection against undissolved, dry solids, where abrasive particles are not present.

- polychloroprene
- nitrile rubber
- butyl rubber
- fluorocarbon
- polyvinyl chloride

Gloves should be examined for wear and/ or degradation constantly.

# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 6 of 8

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### OTHER

■ No special equipment needed when handling small quantities.

OTHERWISE:

- Overalls.
- Barrier cream.
- Eyewash unit.

### RESPIRATOR

Protection Factor	Half- Face Respirator	Full- Face Respirator	Powered Air Respirator
10 x ES	P1 Air- line*	- -	PAPR- P1 -
50 x ES	Air- line**	P2	PAPR- P2
100 x ES	-	P3	-
		Air- line*	-
100+ x ES	-	Air- line**	PAPR- P3

\* - Negative pressure demand

\*\* - Continuous flow.

The local concentration of material, quantity and conditions of use determine the type of personal protective equipment required.

Use appropriate NIOSH-certified respirator based on informed professional judgement. In conditions where no reasonable estimate of exposure can be made, assume the exposure is in a concentration IDLH and use NIOSH-certified full face pressure demand SCBA with a minimum service life of 30 minutes, or a combination full facepiece pressure demand SAR with auxiliary self-contained air supply. Respirators provided only for escape from IDLH atmospheres shall be NIOSH-certified for escape from the atmosphere in which they will be used.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

- Local exhaust ventilation is required where solids are handled as powders or crystals; even when particulates are relatively large, a certain proportion will be powdered by mutual friction.
- If in spite of local exhaust an adverse concentration of the substance in air could occur, respiratory protection should be considered.

Such protection might consist of:

- (a): particle dust respirators, if necessary, combined with an absorption cartridge;
- (b): filter respirators with absorption cartridge or canister of the right type;
- (c): fresh-air hoods or masks.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Does not mix with water.

Sinks in water.

State	Divided Solid	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	Not Available	Viscosity	Not Applicable
Boiling Range (°C)	Not Applicable	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°C)	Not Applicable	pH (1% solution)	Not Applicable
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	Not Available	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Applicable
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	1.48
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Applicable
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Applicable	Evaporation Rate	Not Applicable

# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 7 of 8

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

---

### APPEARANCE

White solid crystals; insoluble in water.

---

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

---

### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Product is considered stable and hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination of water, foodstuffs, feed or seed.

*For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

---

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

### Poly-Drill Poly-Plug

### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

- Not available. Refer to individual constituents.
- 

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

Refer to data for ingredients, which follows:

### POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG:

- DO NOT discharge into sewer or waterways.
- May be harmful to fauna if not disposed of according to Section 13 and legislative requirements. [AMC]
- 

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

---

### Disposal Instructions

All waste must be handled in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

- Recycle wherever possible or consult manufacturer for recycling options.
  - Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
  - Bury residue in an authorised landfill.
  - Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.
- 

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

---

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: TDG, IATA, IMDG

# POLY-DRILL POLY-PLUG

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8188  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 8 of 8

---

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

---

### REGULATIONS

**No data for Poly-Drill Poly-Plug (CW: 16-8188)**

*This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.*

---

## Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

---

■ Classification of the mixture and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references. A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:  
[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings. Risks may be determined by reference to Exposures Scenarios. Scale of use, frequency of use and current or available engineering controls must be considered.

■ For detailed advice on Personal Protective Equipment, refer to the following Canadian Standards:  
CAN/CSA-Z195 - Protective Footwear  
Z195.1 - Guideline on Selection, Use, and Care of Protective Footwear  
CAN/CSA-Z94.3 - Industrial Eye and Face Protectors  
Z94.3.1 - Protective Eyewear User's Guide  
CSA-Z94.4 - Selection, Use, and Care of Respirators  
CAN/CSA-Z180.1 - Compressed Breathing Air and Systems.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 26-Sep-2008  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
Print Date: 15-Feb-2010



# Shell Canada Limited Material Safety Data Sheet

Effective Date: 2009-07-20

Supersedes: 2006-07-31



Class A Compressed Gas



Class B1 Flammable Gas

## 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT: **PROPANE (HD-5 QUALITY, ODORIZED)**  
SYNONYMS: Dimethylmethane  
PRODUCT USE: Fuel  
PRODUCT CODE: **9050-320**

### SUPPLIER

**Shell Canada Limited (SCL)**  
P.O. Box 100, Station M  
400-4th Ave. S.W.  
Calgary, AB Canada  
T2P 2H5

### TELEPHONE NUMBERS

**Shell Emergency Number**

1-800-661-7378

**CANUTEC 24 HOUR EMERGENCY NUMBER**

1-613-996-6666

For general information:

1-800-661-1600

[www.shell.ca](http://www.shell.ca)

This MSDS was prepared by the Toxicology and Product Stewardship Section of Shell Canada Limited.

\*An asterisk in the product name designates a trade-mark(s) of Shell Canada Limited, used under license by Shell Canada Products.

## 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component Name	CAS Number	% Range	WHMIS Controlled
Propane	74-98-6	> 90	Yes
Propylene	115-07-1	< 5	Yes
Hydrocarbons, C4 and up	68476-44-8	< 2.5	Yes

See Section 8 for Occupational Exposure Guidelines.

## 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Physical Description:** Liquefied Compressed Gas Colourless Mercaptan Odor.

**Routes of Exposure:** Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.

### Hazards:

This product is not expected to be irritating and has a low level of toxicity under normal use. At high concentrations, hydrocarbon gases may affect the heart rhythm.  
Compressed Gas.

Flammable Gas.

The gas is an asphyxiant and may also have a mild narcotic effect.

Exposure to rapidly expanding gas can cause frostbite.

**Handling:** Exposure to vapours may cause irritation of the respiratory tract. Inhalation of high vapour concentrations of this product can lead to central nervous system depression. Signs of this are headache, nausea, dizziness and incoordination. Eliminate all ignition sources. Wear insulated gloves to avoid freezing burns from liquid. Use with adequate ventilation. Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation. Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.

For further information on health effects, see Section 11.

#### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**Eyes:** Flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Obtain medical attention immediately.

**Skin:** If victim has received cold burns, thaw frostbitten areas slowly with lukewarm water or by wrapping affected area in blankets. Let circulation re-establish itself naturally, exercising area if possible. Remove contaminated clothing unless stuck to a burn area in which case cut around it. Obtain medical attention as soon as possible after first aid has been initiated and completed.

**Ingestion:** Not applicable.

**Inhalation:** Remove victim from further exposure and restore breathing, if required. Obtain medical attention immediately.

**Notes to Physician:** Treatment of exposure should be directed at the control of symptoms and the clinical condition. Inhalation of product may have a narcotic effect. Assess central nervous system and cardio-respiratory status.

#### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

**Extinguishing Media:** Carbon Dioxide  
Dry Chemical  
Water Fog

**Firefighting Instructions:** Extremely flammable. Vapour forms a flammable/explosive mixture with air between upper and lower flammable limits. Evacuate hazard area. Vapours may travel along ground and flashback along vapour trail may occur. Containers exposed to intense heat may rupture. Allow gas to burn if flow cannot be shut off safely. Do not use a direct stream of water as it may spread fire. Sustained fire attack on vessels may result in a Boiling Liquid Expanding Vapour Explosion (BLEVE). Fight fire from maximum distance. Do not enter confined fire space without adequate protective clothing and an approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and unidentified organic compounds may be formed upon combustion.

#### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Issue warning "Flammable". Evacuate personnel not equipped with protective clothing and NIOSH approved respiratory protection. Isolate hazard area and restrict access. Stop leak only if safe to do so. Eliminate all



ignition sources. Handling equipment must be grounded. Use water fog to knock down vapours; contain runoff. Work upwind of spill if it is safe to do so. Avoid breathing vapours.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Handling:** Extremely flammable. Fixed equipment as well as transfer containers and equipment should be grounded to prevent accumulation of static charge. Vapours may accumulate and travel to distant ignition sources and flashback. Do not cut, drill, grind, weld or perform similar operations on or near containers. Hot surfaces may be sufficient to ignite liquid even in the absence of sparks or flames. Extinguish pilot lights, cigarettes and turn off other sources of ignition prior to use and until all vapours are gone. Vapours are heavier than air and will settle and collect in low areas and pits, displacing breathing air. Avoid prolonged or repeated inhalation of vapours. Wash with soap and water prior to eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or using toilet facilities. Wear appropriate respiratory protection and protective clothing. Air-dry contaminated clothing in a well ventilated area before laundering.
- Storage:** Store in a cool, dry, well ventilated area, away from heat and ignition sources. Cryogenic liquids are stored at extremely low temperatures that create exposure and pressure hazards in the event of a release.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

The following information, while appropriate for this product, are general in nature. The selection of personal protective equipment will vary depending on the conditions of use.

### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS (Current ACGIH TLV/TWA unless otherwise noted):

Aliphatic Hydrocarbon Gases Alkane (C1 - C4): 1000 ppm  
Propylene: 500 ppm

- Mechanical Ventilation:** Use explosion-proof ventilation as required to control vapour concentrations. Concentrations in air should be maintained below the occupational exposure limit if unprotected personnel are involved. Local ventilation recommended where general ventilation is ineffective in controlling airborne concentrations below the recommended occupational exposure limit. Make up air should always be supplied to balance air exhausted (either generally or locally). For personnel entry into confined spaces (i.e. bulk storage tanks) a proper confined space entry procedure must be followed including ventilation and testing of tank atmosphere.

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

- Eye Protection:** Chemical safety goggles should be worn. Provide an eyewash station in the area.
- Skin Protection:** Due to cryogenic properties of liquid product wear insulated gloves suitable for low temperatures, and coveralls. Safety showers should be available for emergency use.
- Respiratory Protection:** If exposure has the potential to exceed occupational exposure limits, use an appropriate NIOSH-approved respirator. For low airborne concentrations, use a NIOSH-approved chemical cartridge respirator with organic vapour cartridges. For high airborne concentrations, use a NIOSH-approved supplied-air respirator, either self-contained or airline breathing apparatus, operated in positive pressure mode.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Physical State:</b>	Liquefied Compressed Gas
<b>Appearance:</b>	Colourless
<b>Odour:</b>	Mercaptan Odor.
<b>Freezing/Pour Point:</b>	< -188 °C
<b>Boiling Point:</b>	-42 °C
<b>Vapour Density (Air = 1):</b>	1.5
<b>Vapour Pressure (absolute):</b>	> 400 mm Hg @ -56 °C
<b>Flash Point:</b>	TCC -104 °C
<b>Lower Flammable Limit:</b>	2 % (vol.)
<b>Upper Flammable Limit:</b>	10 % (vol.)
<b>Autoignition Temperature:</b>	432 °C
<b>Partition Coefficient (log K<sub>OW</sub>):</b>	2.3
<b>Water Solubility:</b>	Slight
<b>Other Solvents:</b>	Alcohol, Ether

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Chemically Stable:</b>	Yes
<b>Hazardous Polymerization:</b>	No
<b>Sensitive to Mechanical Impact:</b>	No
<b>Sensitive to Static Discharge:</b>	Yes
<b>Hazardous Decomposition Products:</b>	Hazardous decomposition products are not expected to form during normal storage.
<b>Incompatible Materials:</b>	Avoid strong oxidizing agents.
<b>Conditions of Reactivity:</b>	Avoid excessive heat, open flames and all ignition sources. May explode if ignited in an enclosed area.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ingredient (or Product if not specified)	Toxicological Data
Propane	LD50 Dermal Rat = 658 mg/kg
Propylene	
Hydrocarbons, C4 and up	

<b>Routes of Exposure:</b>	Exposure will most likely occur through skin contact or inhalation.
<b>Acute Toxicity:</b>	This product is not expected to be irritating and has a low level of toxicity under normal use. At high concentrations, hydrocarbon gases may affect the heart rhythm.
<b>Chronic Effects:</b>	Prolonged or repeated exposure to high vapour concentration or ingestion can cause headache, nausea, dizziness, and central nervous system depression, and in rare cases may sensitize heart muscles causing heart arrhythmia.
<b>Carcinogenicity and Mutagenicity:</b>	Based on the chemical composition, this product is not expected to be carcinogenic.

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Provincial regulations require and federal regulations may require that environmental and/or other agencies

be notified of a spill incident.

**Biodegradability:** Inherently biodegradable.  
Rapid volatilization.

**Bioaccumulation:** Not likely to bioaccumulate.

**Partition Coefficient (log K<sub>OW</sub>):** 2.3

**Aquatic Toxicity:** Practically non-toxic.

Ingredient:	Toxicological Data
Propane	EL50 Daphnia Magna (48hr) > 100 mg/L. LL50 Rainbow Trout (96hr) > 100 mg/L. EL50 - growth rate Algae (72hr) > 100 mg/L.
Propylene	
Hydrocarbons, C4 and up	

**Definition(s):** LL and EL are the lethal loading concentration and effective loading concentration respectively. The concentration represents the amount of substance added to the system to obtain a toxic concentration. They replace the traditional LC and EC for low solubility substances.

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Incinerate at a licenced waste disposal site with approval of environmental authority.

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### Canadian Road and Rail Shipping Classification:

UN Number UN1075  
Proper Shipping Name LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS  
Hazard Class Class 2.1 Flammable Gases  
Shipping Description LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS Class 2.1 UN1075

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the *Controlled Products Regulations (CPR)* and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

**WHMIS Class:** Class A Compressed Gas  
Class B1 Flammable Gas

**DSL/NDL Status:** This product, or all components, are listed on the Domestic Substances List, as required under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act. This product and/or all components are listed on the U.S. EPA TSCA Inventory.

**Other Regulatory Status:** The regulatory information is not intended to be comprehensive. Other regulations may apply to this material.

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

**LABEL STATEMENTS**

- Hazard Statement :** Compressed Gas.  
Flammable Gas.  
The gas is an asphyxiant and may also have a mild narcotic effect.  
Exposure to rapidly expanding gas can cause frostbite.
- Handling Statement:** Eliminate all ignition sources.  
Wear insulated gloves to avoid freezing burns from liquid.  
Use with adequate ventilation.  
Bond and ground transfer containers and equipment to avoid static accumulation.  
Empty containers are hazardous, may contain flammable / explosive dusts, liquid residue or vapours. Keep away from sparks and open flames.
- First Aid Statement :** If overcome by vapours remove to fresh air.  
Treat freezing burns by immersing in lukewarm water.  
Obtain medical attention.
- Revisions:** This MSDS has been reviewed and updated. Changes have been made to: Section 2 Section 3 Section 4 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7 Section 8 Section 9 Section 10 Section 11 Section 12 Section 15

## POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 1 of 13

### Section 1 - CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### PRODUCT NAME

POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

#### STATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS NATURE

**Considered a hazardous substance according to the Controlled Products Regulations**

#### SUPPLIER

Company: Poly- Drill  
Address:  
2192 - 8800 Venture Ave SE  
Calgary  
Alberta, T3S 0A2  
CAN  
Telephone: +1 403 259 5112  
Emergency Tel: +1 403 540 7080  
Fax: +1 403 255 7185

#### PRODUCT USE

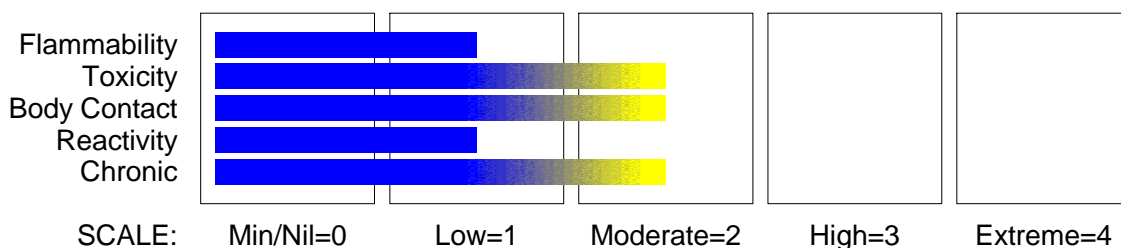
Grease, lubricant for diamond drill rods.

#### SYNONYMS

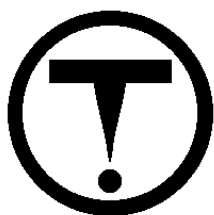
"Barium Grease"

### Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### CHEMWATCH HAZARD RATINGS



#### CANADIAN WHMIS SYMBOLS



#### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 2 of 13  
Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## RISK

Harmful by inhalation and if swallowed.

## POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

### ACUTE HEALTH EFFECTS

#### SWALLOWED

- Accidental ingestion of the material may be harmful; animal experiments indicate that ingestion of less than 150 gram may be fatal or may produce serious damage to the health of the individual.
- Ingestion of petroleum hydrocarbons may produce irritation of the pharynx, oesophagus, stomach and small intestine with oedema and mucosal ulceration resulting; symptoms include a burning sensation in the mouth and throat. Large amounts may produce narcosis with nausea and vomiting, weakness or dizziness, slow and shallow respiration, swelling of the abdomen, unconsciousness and convulsions. Myocardial injury may produce arrhythmias, ventricular fibrillation and electrocardiographic changes. Central nervous system depression may also occur. Light aromatic hydrocarbons produce a warm, sharp, tingling sensation on contact with taste buds and may anaesthetise the tongue. Aspiration into the lungs may produce coughing, gagging and a chemical pneumonitis with pulmonary oedema and haemorrhage.

#### EYE

- Although the material is not thought to be an irritant (as classified by EC Directives), direct contact with the eye may produce transient discomfort characterised by tearing or conjunctival redness (as with windburn).

#### SKIN

- The material is not thought to produce adverse health effects or skin irritation following contact (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless, good hygiene practice requires that exposure be kept to a minimum and that suitable gloves be used in an occupational setting.
- Limited evidence exists, or practical experience predicts, that the material either produces inflammation of the skin in a substantial number of individuals following direct contact, and/or produces significant inflammation when applied to the healthy intact skin of animals, for up to four hours, such inflammation being present twenty-four hours or more after the end of the exposure period. Skin irritation may also be present after prolonged or repeated exposure; this may result in a form of contact dermatitis (nonallergic). The dermatitis is often characterised by skin redness (erythema) and swelling (oedema) which may progress to blistering (vesiculation), scaling and thickening of the epidermis. At the microscopic level there may be intercellular oedema of the spongy layer of the skin (spongiosis) and intracellular oedema of the epidermis.
- The material may accentuate any pre-existing dermatitis condition.
- Open cuts, abraded or irritated skin should not be exposed to this material.
- Aromatic hydrocarbons may produce skin irritation, vasodilation with erythema and changes in endothelial cell permeability. Systemic intoxication, resulting from contact with the light aromatics, is unlikely due to the slow rate of permeation. Branching of the side chain appears to increase percutaneous absorption.

#### INHALED

- The material is not thought to produce respiratory irritation (as classified by EC Directives using animal models). Nevertheless inhalation, of the material, especially for prolonged periods, may produce respiratory discomfort and occasionally, distress.
- Inhalation hazard is increased at higher temperatures.
- Inhalation of oil droplets/ aerosols may cause discomfort and may produce chemical pneumonitis.
- Acute effects from inhalation of high concentrations of vapour are pulmonary irritation, including coughing, with nausea; central nervous system depression - characterised by headache and dizziness, increased reaction time, fatigue and loss of co-ordination.

### CHRONIC HEALTH EFFECTS

- Repeated or prolonged exposure to mixed hydrocarbons may produce narcosis with dizziness, weakness, irritability, concentration and/or memory loss, tremor in the fingers and tongue, vertigo, olfactory disorders, constriction of visual field, paraesthesias of the extremities, weight loss and anaemia and degenerative changes in the liver and kidney. Chronic exposure by petroleum workers, to the lighter hydrocarbons, has been associated with visual disturbances, damage to the central nervous system, peripheral neuropathies (including numbness and paraesthesias), psychological and neurophysiological deficits, bone

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 3 of 13

## Section 2 - HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

marrow toxicities (including hypoplasia possibly due to benzene) and hepatic and renal involvement. Chronic dermal exposure to petroleum hydrocarbons may result in defatting which produces localised dermatoses. Surface cracking and erosion may also increase susceptibility to infection by microorganisms. One epidemiological study of petroleum refinery workers has reported elevations in standard mortality ratios for skin cancer along with a dose-response relationship indicating an association between routine workplace exposure to petroleum or one of its constituents and skin cancer, particularly melanoma. Other studies have been unable to confirm this finding.

Principal route of exposure is by skin contact; lesser exposures include inhalation of fumes from hot oils, oil mists or droplets. Prolonged contact with mineral oils carries with it the risk of skin conditions such as oil folliculitis, eczematous dermatitis, pigmentation of the face (melanosis) and warts on the sole of the foot (plantar warts). With highly refined mineral oils no appreciable systemic effects appear to result through skin absorption.

Exposure to oil mists frequently elicits respiratory conditions, such as asthma; the provoking agent is probably an additive. High oil mist concentrations may produce lipoid pneumonia although clinical evidence is equivocal. In animals exposed to concentrations of 100 mg/m<sup>3</sup> oil mist, for periods of 12 to 26 months, the activity of lung and serum alkaline phosphatase enzyme was raised; 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> oil mist did not produce this response. These enzyme changes are sensitive early indicators of lung damage. Workers exposed to vapours of mineral oil and kerosene for 5 to 35 years showed an increased prevalence of slight basal lung fibrosis.

## Section 3 - COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

NAME	CAS RN	%
naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe)	64742-52-5.	70-80
barium, acetate tallow fatty acid complexes	68201-19-4	20-30

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

### SWALLOWED

- IF SWALLOWED, REFER FOR MEDICAL ATTENTION, WHERE POSSIBLE, WITHOUT DELAY.
- For advice, contact a Poisons Information Centre or a doctor.
- Urgent hospital treatment is likely to be needed.
- In the mean time, qualified first-aid personnel should treat the patient following observation and employing supportive measures as indicated by the patient's condition.
- If the services of a medical officer or medical doctor are readily available, the patient should be placed in his/her care and a copy of the MSDS should be provided. Further action will be the responsibility of the medical specialist.
- If medical attention is not available on the worksite or surroundings send the patient to a hospital together with a copy of the MSDS.
- Where medical attention is not immediately available or where the patient is more than 15 minutes from a hospital or unless instructed otherwise:
- INDUCE vomiting with fingers down the back of the throat, ONLY IF CONSCIOUS. Lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain open airway and prevent aspiration.

NOTE: Wear a protective glove when inducing vomiting by mechanical means.

### EYE

- If this product comes in contact with the eyes:
- Wash out immediately with fresh running water.
- Ensure complete irrigation of the eye by keeping eyelids apart and away from eye and moving the eyelids by occasionally lifting the upper and lower lids.
- Seek medical attention without delay; if pain persists or recurs seek medical attention.
- Removal of contact lenses after an eye injury should only be undertaken by skilled personnel.

### SKIN

- If skin contact occurs:

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

## Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet

Review Date: 26-Sep-2008

NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190

Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 4 of 13

## Section 4 - FIRST AID MEASURES

- Immediately remove all contaminated clothing, including footwear.
- Flush skin and hair with running water (and soap if available).
- Seek medical attention in event of irritation.

### INHALED

- If fumes or combustion products are inhaled remove from contaminated area.
- Lay patient down. Keep warm and rested.
- Prostheses such as false teeth, which may block airway, should be removed, where possible, prior to initiating first aid procedures.
- Apply artificial respiration if not breathing, preferably with a demand valve resuscitator, bag-valve mask device, or pocket mask as trained. Perform CPR if necessary.
- Transport to hospital, or doctor.

### NOTES TO PHYSICIAN

- Treat symptomatically.
- Heavy and persistent skin contamination over many years may lead to dysplastic changes. Pre-existing skin disorders may be aggravated by exposure to this product.
- In general, emesis induction is unnecessary with high viscosity, low volatility products, i.e. most oils and greases.
- High pressure accidental injection through the skin should be assessed for possible incision, irrigation and/or debridement.

NOTE: Injuries may not seem serious at first, but within a few hours tissue may become swollen, discoloured and extremely painful with extensive subcutaneous necrosis. Product may be forced through considerable distances along tissue planes.

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Vapour Pressure (kPa): Not Available  
Upper Explosive Limit (%): Not Available  
Specific Gravity (water=1): 0.9  
Lower Explosive Limit (%): Not Available

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

- Foam.
- Dry chemical powder.
- BCF (where regulations permit).
- Carbon dioxide.
- Water spray or fog - Large fires only.

### FIRE FIGHTING

- Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
- Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
- Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water courses.
- Use water delivered as a fine spray to control fire and cool adjacent area.
- DO NOT approach containers suspected to be hot.
- Cool fire exposed containers with water spray from a protected location.
- If safe to do so, remove containers from path of fire.
- Equipment should be thoroughly decontaminated after use.

### GENERAL FIRE HAZARDS/HAZARDOUS COMBUSTIBLE PRODUCTS

- Combustible.
- Slight fire hazard when exposed to heat or flame.
- Heating may cause expansion or decomposition leading to violent rupture of containers.
- On combustion, may emit toxic fumes of carbon monoxide (CO).
- May emit acrid smoke.
- Mists containing combustible materials may be explosive.

Combustion products include: carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), other pyrolysis products typical of burning organic material.



# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 5 of 13

## Section 5 - FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

CARE: Water in contact with hot liquid may cause foaming and a steam explosion with wide scattering of hot oil and possible severe burns. Foaming may cause overflow of containers and may result in possible fire. May emit poisonous fumes.

### FIRE INCOMPATIBILITY

- Avoid contamination with oxidising agents i.e. nitrates, oxidising acids, chlorine bleaches, pool chlorine etc. as ignition may result.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Glasses:  
Chemical goggles.

Gloves:  
PVC chemical resistant type.

## Section 6 - ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### MINOR SPILLS

- Slippery when spilt.
- Clean up all spills immediately.
- Avoid contact with skin and eyes.
- Wear impervious gloves and safety goggles.
- Trowel up/scrape up.
- Place spilled material in clean, dry, sealed container.
- Flush spill area with water.

### MAJOR SPILLS

- Clear area of personnel and move upwind.
  - Alert Fire Brigade and tell them location and nature of hazard.
  - Wear breathing apparatus plus protective gloves.
  - Prevent, by any means available, spillage from entering drains or water course.
  - Stop leak if safe to do so.
  - Contain spill with sand, earth or vermiculite.
  - Collect recoverable product into labelled containers for recycling.
  - Neutralise/decontaminate residue.
  - Collect solid residues and seal in labelled drums for disposal.
  - Wash area and prevent runoff into drains.
  - After clean up operations, decontaminate and launder all protective clothing and equipment before storing and re-using.
  - If contamination of drains or waterways occurs, advise emergency services.
- Slippery when spilt.

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

### PROCEDURE FOR HANDLING

- Avoid all personal contact, including inhalation.
- Wear protective clothing when risk of exposure occurs.
- Use in a well-ventilated area.
- Prevent concentration in hollows and sumps.
- DO NOT enter confined spaces until atmosphere has been checked.
- DO NOT allow material to contact humans, exposed food or food utensils.
- Avoid contact with incompatible materials.
- When handling, DO NOT eat, drink or smoke.
- Keep containers securely sealed when not in use.
- Avoid physical damage to containers.
- Always wash hands with soap and water after handling.
- Work clothes should be laundered separately. Launder contaminated clothing before re-use.

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 6 of 13

## Section 7 - HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Use good occupational work practice.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.
- Atmosphere should be regularly checked against established exposure standards to ensure safe working conditions are maintained.

### RECOMMENDED STORAGE METHODS

- Metal can or drum
- Packaging as recommended by manufacturer.
- Check all containers are clearly labelled and free from leaks.

### STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

- Store in original containers.
- Keep containers securely sealed.
- Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated area.
- Store away from incompatible materials and foodstuff containers.
- Protect containers against physical damage and check regularly for leaks.
- Observe manufacturer's storing and handling recommendations.

### SAFE STORAGE WITH OTHER CLASSIFIED CHEMICALS



+ X + X X +

+: May be stored together  
O: May be stored together with specific precautions  
X: Must not be stored together

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS

US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs)

Z	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Peak ppm	Peak mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Max excursion ppm	Max excursion mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Max excursion duration (mins)	TWA F/CC
---	----------	------------	--------------------------	-------------	---------------------------	-------------	---------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	-------------

Z1	Oil mist, mineral		5								
----	-------------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
US - Minnesota Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs)	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
Canada - British Columbia Occupational Exposure Limits	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist - mineral, severely refined)		1			

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 7 of 13  
Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Source	Material	TWA ppm	TWA mg/m <sup>3</sup>	STEL ppm	STEL mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Notes
US ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist - mineral)		5		10	TLV Basis: lung. As sampled by method that does not collect vapor.
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Final Rule Limits for Air Contaminants	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Vermont Permissible Exposure Limits Table Z- 1- A Transitional Limits for Air Contaminants	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Idaho - Limits for Air Contaminants	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Alaska Limits for Air Contaminants	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
US - Washington Permissible exposure limits of air contaminants	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist mineral particulate))		5		10	
Canada - Yukon Permissible Concentrations for Airborne Contaminant Substances	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)	-	5	-	10	
US OSHA Permissible Exposure Levels (PELs) - Table Z1	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist, mineral)		5			
Canada - Prince Edward Island Occupational Exposure Limits	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist - mineral)		5		10	TLV Basis: lung. As sampled by method that does not collect vapor.
Canada - Nova Scotia Occupational Exposure Limits	naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (Oil mist - mineral)		5		10	TLV Basis: lung. As sampled by method that does not collect vapor.

The following materials had no OELs on our records

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 8 of 13

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

• barium, acetate tallow fatty acid complexes:

CAS:68201- 19- 4

### MATERIAL DATA

POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY:

Not available

NAPHTHENIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

■ Sensory irritants are chemicals that produce temporary and undesirable side-effects on the eyes, nose or throat. Historically occupational exposure standards for these irritants have been based on observation of workers' responses to various airborne concentrations. Present day expectations require that nearly every individual should be protected against even minor sensory irritation and exposure standards are established using uncertainty factors or safety factors of 5 to 10 or more. On occasion animal no-observable-effect-levels (NOEL) are used to determine these limits where human results are unavailable. An additional approach, typically used by the TLV committee (USA) in determining respiratory standards for this group of chemicals, has been to assign ceiling values (TLV C) to rapidly acting irritants and to assign short-term exposure limits (TLV STELs) when the weight of evidence from irritation, bioaccumulation and other endpoints combine to warrant such a limit. In contrast the MAK Commission (Germany) uses a five-category system based on intensive odour, local irritation, and elimination half-life. However this system is being replaced to be consistent with the European Union (EU) Scientific Committee for Occupational Exposure Limits (SCOEL); this is more closely allied to that of the USA.

OSHA (USA) concluded that exposure to sensory irritants can:

- cause inflammation
- cause increased susceptibility to other irritants and infectious agents
- lead to permanent injury or dysfunction
- permit greater absorption of hazardous substances and
- acclimate the worker to the irritant warning properties of these substances thus increasing the risk of overexposure.

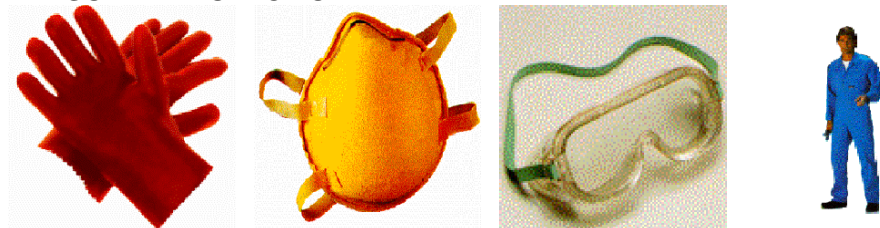
NOTE L: The classification as a carcinogen need not apply if it can be shown that the substance contains less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346. European Union (EU) List of Dangerous Substances (Annex I) - up to the 29th ATP.

Human exposure to oil mist alone has not been demonstrated to cause health effects except at levels above 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (this applies to particulates sampled by a method that does not collect vapour). It is not advisable to apply this standard to oils containing unknown concentrations and types of additive.

BARIUM, ACETATE TALLOWS FATTY ACID COMPLEXES:

■ The recommended TLV-TWA is based on satisfactory results achieved while employing an internal limit for barium nitrate at a national laboratory. It is not known what degree of added safety this limit incorporates.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION



### EYE

- Safety glasses with side shields.
- Chemical goggles.
- Contact lenses may pose a special hazard; soft contact lenses may absorb and concentrate irritants. A written policy document, describing the wearing of lens or restrictions on use, should be created for each workplace or task. This should include a review of lens absorption and adsorption for the class of chemicals in use and an account of injury experience. Medical and first-aid personnel should be trained in their removal and suitable equipment should be readily available. In the event of chemical exposure, begin eye irrigation immediately and remove contact lens as soon as practicable. Lens should be removed at the

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 9 of 13

## Section 8 - EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

first signs of eye redness or irritation - lens should be removed in a clean environment only after workers have washed hands thoroughly. [CDC NIOSH Current Intelligence Bulletin 59].

### HANDS/FEET

- Wear chemical protective gloves, eg. PVC.
- Wear safety footwear or safety gumboots, eg. Rubber.

### OTHER

- Overalls.
- P.V.C. apron.
- Barrier cream.
- Skin cleansing cream.
- Eye wash unit.

The local concentration of material, quantity and conditions of use determine the type of personal protective equipment required.

Use appropriate NIOSH-certified respirator based on informed professional judgement. In conditions where no reasonable estimate of exposure can be made, assume the exposure is in a concentration IDLH and use NIOSH-certified full face pressure demand SCBA with a minimum service life of 30 minutes, or a combination full facepiece pressure demand SAR with auxiliary self-contained air supply. Respirators provided only for escape from IDLH atmospheres shall be NIOSH-certified for escape from the atmosphere in which they will be used.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

■ Local exhaust ventilation usually required. If risk of overexposure exists, wear approved respirator. Correct fit is essential to obtain adequate protection. Supplied-air type respirator may be required in special circumstances. Correct fit is essential to ensure adequate protection. An approved self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) may be required in some situations. Provide adequate ventilation in warehouse or closed storage area.

## Section 9 - PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Does not mix with water.  
Floats on water.

State	Non Slump Paste	Molecular Weight	Not Applicable
Melting Range (°C)	204	Viscosity	Not Available
Boiling Range (°C)	371	Solubility in water (g/L)	Immiscible
Flash Point (°C)	177	pH (1% solution)	Not Applicable
Decomposition Temp (°C)	Not Available	pH (as supplied)	Not Applicable
Autoignition Temp (°C)	199	Vapour Pressure (kPa)	Not Available
Upper Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Specific Gravity (water=1)	0.9
Lower Explosive Limit (%)	Not Available	Relative Vapour Density (air=1)	Not Available
Volatile Component (%vol)	Not Available	Evaporation Rate	Not Available

### APPEARANCE

Fibrous semi-solid paste with a bland odour; does not mix with water.

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 10 of 13

---

## Section 10 - CHEMICAL STABILITY AND REACTIVITY INFORMATION

---

### CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

- Product is considered stable and hazardous polymerisation will not occur.

### STORAGE INCOMPATIBILITY

- CARE: Water in contact with heated material may cause foaming or a steam explosion with possible severe burns from wide scattering of hot material. Resultant overflow of containers may result in fire.
- Avoid reaction with oxidising agents.

*For incompatible materials - refer to Section 7 - Handling and Storage.*

---

## Section 11 - TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

### Poly-Drill Rod Grease Xtra-Tacky

#### TOXICITY AND IRRITATION

- Not available. Refer to individual constituents.

NAPHTHENIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

- unless otherwise specified data extracted from RTECS - Register of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances.

- No significant acute toxicological data identified in literature search.

NOTE: Substance has been shown to be mutagenic in at least one assay, or belongs to a family of chemicals producing damage or change to cellular DNA.

The substance is classified by IARC as Group 3:

NOT classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans.

Evidence of carcinogenicity may be inadequate or limited in animal testing.

BARIUM, ACETATE TALLOW FATTY ACID COMPLEXES:

- No significant acute toxicological data identified in literature search.

---

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

---

Refer to data for ingredients, which follows:

NAPHTHENIC DISTILLATE, HEAVY, HYDROTREATED (SEVERE):

BARIUM, ACETATE TALLOW FATTY ACID COMPLEXES:

POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY:

- DO NOT discharge into sewer or waterways.

BARIUM, ACETATE TALLOW FATTY ACID COMPLEXES:

- For barium and its compounds:

Environmental fate:

Under natural conditions, barium is stable in the +2 valence state and is found primarily in the form of inorganic complexes. Conditions such as pH, Eh (oxidation-reduction potential), cation exchange capacity, and the presence of sulfate, carbonate, and metal oxides (e.g., oxides of aluminum, manganese, silicon, and titanium) will affect the partitioning of barium and its compounds in the environment. The major features of the biogeochemical cycle of barium include wet and dry deposition to land and surface water, leaching from

**continued...**

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0  
CD 2010/1 Page 11 of 13  
Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

geological formations to groundwater, adsorption to soil and sediment particulates, and biomagnification in terrestrial and aquatic food chains.

Barium is a highly reactive metal that occurs naturally only in a combined state. The element is released to environmental media by both natural processes and anthropogenic sources.

The general population is exposed to barium through consumption of drinking water and foods, usually at low levels. Most barium released to the environment from industrial sources is in forms that do not become widely dispersed. In the atmosphere, barium is likely to be present in particulate form. Although chemical reactions may cause changes in speciation of barium in air, the main mechanisms for the removal of barium compounds from the atmosphere are likely to be wet and dry deposition.

In aquatic media, barium is likely to precipitate out of solution as an insoluble salt (i.e., as  $\text{BaSO}_4$  or  $\text{BaCO}_3$ ). Waterborne barium may also adsorb to suspended particulate matter through the formation of ion pairs with natural anions such as bicarbonate or sulfate in the matter.

Precipitation of barium sulfate salts is accelerated when rivers enter the ocean because of the high sulfate content (905 mg/L) in the ocean. It is estimated that only 0.006% of the total barium input into oceans from freshwater sources remains in solution. Sedimentation of suspended solids removes a large portion of the barium content from surface waters. There is evidence to suggest that the precipitation of barium from the surface of fresh and marine waters occurs, in part, as the result of the barite crystal formation in microorganisms.

Barium in sediments is found largely in the form of barium sulfate (barite). Coarse silt sediment in a turbulent environment will often grind and cleave the barium sulfate from the sediment particles leaving a buildup of dense barites. Estimated soil:water distribution coefficients ( $K_d$ ) (i.e., the ratio of the quantity of barium sorbed per gram of sorbent to the concentration of barium remaining in solution at equilibrium) range from 200 to 2,800 for sediments and sandy loam soils. The uptake of barium by fish and marine organisms is also an important removal mechanism. Barium levels in sea water range from 2 to 63  $\mu\text{g/L}$  with a mean concentration of about 13  $\mu\text{g/L}$ . Barium was found to bioconcentrate in marine plants by a factor of 400-4,000 times the level present in the water. Bioconcentration factors in marine animals, plankton, and brown algae of 100, 120, and 260, respectively, have been reported. In freshwater, a bioconcentration factor of 129 was estimated in fish where the barium in water was 0.07 mg/L.

Barium added to soils (e.g., from the land farming of waste drilling muds) may either be taken up by vegetation or transported through soil with precipitation. Relative to the amount of barium found in soils, little is typically bioconcentrated by plants. For example, a bioconcentration factor of 0.4 has been estimated for plants in a Virginia floodplain with a barium soil concentration of 104.2 mg/kg. However, there are some plants, such as legumes, forage plants, Brazil nuts, and mushrooms that accumulate barium. Bioconcentration factors from 2 to 20 have been reported for tomatoes and soybeans.

Barium is not very mobile in most soil systems, due to the formation of water-insoluble salts and an inability of the barium ion to form soluble complexes with fulvic and humic acids. The rate of transportation of barium in soil is dependent on the characteristics of the soil material. Soil properties that influence the transportation of barium to groundwater are cation exchange capacity, calcium carbonate ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) content and pH. In soil with a high cation exchange capacity (e.g., fine textured mineral soils or soils with high organic matter content), barium mobility will be limited by adsorption. High  $\text{CaCO}_3$  content limits mobility by precipitation of the element as  $\text{BaCO}_3$ . Barium will also precipitate as barium sulfate in the presence of sulfate ions. Barium is more mobile and is more likely to be leached from soils in the presence of chloride due to the high solubility of barium chloride as compared to other chemical forms of barium. Barium may become more mobile in soils under acid conditions as barium in water-insoluble salts, such as barium sulfate and carbonate, becomes more soluble. Barium complexes with fatty acids (e.g., in acidic landfill leachate) will be much more mobile in the soil due to the lower charge of these complexes and subsequent reduction in adsorption capacity.

## ■ For surfactants:

### Environmental fate:

Octanol/water partition coefficients cannot easily be determined for surfactants because one part of the molecule is hydrophilic and the other part is hydrophobic. Consequently they tend to accumulate at the interface and are not extracted into one or other of the liquid phases. As a result surfactants are expected to transfer slowly, for example, from water into the flesh of fish. During this process, readily biodegradable surfactants are expected to be metabolised rapidly during the process of bioaccumulation. This was emphasised by the OECD Expert Group stating that chemicals are not to be considered to show bioaccumulation potential if they are readily biodegradable.

Several anionic and nonionic surfactants have been investigated to evaluate their potential to bioconcentrate in fish. BCF values (BCF - bioconcentration factor) ranging from 1 to 350 were found. These are absolute maximum values, resulting from the radiolabelling technique used. In all these studies, substantial oxidative

# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 12 of 13

## Section 12 - ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

metabolism was found resulting in the highest radioactivity in the gall bladder. This indicates liver transformation of the parent compound and biliary excretion of the metabolised compounds, so that "real" bioconcentration is overstated. After correction it can be expected that "real" parent BCF values are one order of magnitude less than those indicated above, i.e. "real" BCF is <100. Therefore the usual data used for classification by EU directives to determine whether a substance is "Dangerous to the Environment" has little bearing on whether the use of the surfactant is environmentally acceptable.

### Ecotoxicity:

Surfactant should be considered to be toxic (EC50 and LC50 values of < 10 mg/L) to aquatic species under conditions that allow contact of the chemicals with the organisms. The water solubility of the chemicals does not impact the toxicity except as it relates to the ability to conduct tests appropriately to obtain exposure of the test species. The acute aquatic toxicity generally is considered to be related to the effects of the surfactant properties on the organism and not to direct chemical toxicity.

■ Fatty acid soaps are widely used in household cleaning products, cosmetics, lubricants (and other miscellaneous industrial applications) and coatings. Uses in household cleaning include fabric washing products, fabric conditioners, laundry additives, and surface and toilet cleaners. These uses cover chain lengths of C10-22 predominantly with counter-ions of sodium and potassium.

There are a number of acute data for fatty acids and fatty acid salts to aquatic organisms although there is a predominance of data for fatty acid. There are few toxicity values for terrestrial organisms. Data availability / quality covering all the taxonomic groups for specific fatty acid salt chain lengths is poor. The chronic data set is very limited.

For chain lengths >C12, solubility decreases to a degree where an adverse effect would not be expected in the environment due to reduced bioavailability. Data for longer chain lengths have been generated using solvents which makes interpretation more difficult.

The most of few available data indicate low toxicity towards aquatic organisms with EC/LC50 values above 1000 mg/l. However, EC/LC50 values below 100 mg/l are not unusual either.

Several tests concerning biodegradation are available. All tests showed that fatty acids and lipids are readily biodegradable.

No experimental bioaccumulation data appear to be available but log Kow data from various sources. are higher than 4, which indicates that fatty acids and natural lipids have a potential for bioaccumulating organisms.

May be harmful to fauna if not disposed of according to Section 13 and legislative requirements. [AMC]

## Section 13 - DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal Instructions

All waste must be handled in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

- Consult manufacturer for recycling options and recycle where possible.
- Consult State Land Waste Management Authority for disposal.
- Incinerate residue at an approved site.
- Recycle containers if possible, or dispose of in an authorised landfill.

## Section 14 - TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

NOT REGULATED FOR TRANSPORT OF DANGEROUS GOODS: TDG, IATA, IMDG

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

### REGULATIONS

Regulations for ingredients



# POLY-DRILL ROD GREASE XTRA-TACKY

Chemwatch Material Safety Data Sheet  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
NA517EC

CHEMWATCH 16-8190  
Version No:2.0

CD 2010/1 Page 13 of 13

## Section 15 - REGULATORY INFORMATION

**naphthenic distillate, heavy, hydrotreated (severe) (CAS: 64742-52-5) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL)", "OECD Representative List of High Production Volume (HPV) Chemicals"

**barium, acetate tallow fatty acid complexes (CAS: 68201-19-4) is found on the following regulatory lists;**

"Canada Domestic Substances List (DSL)"

**No data for Poly-Drill Rod Grease Xtra-Tacky (CW: 16-8190)**

*This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.*

## Section 16 - OTHER INFORMATION

■ Classification of the mixture and its individual components has drawn on official and authoritative sources as well as independent review by the Chemwatch Classification committee using available literature references. A list of reference resources used to assist the committee may be found at:  
[www.chemwatch.net/references](http://www.chemwatch.net/references).

■ The (M)SDS is a Hazard Communication tool and should be used to assist in the Risk Assessment. Many factors determine whether the reported Hazards are Risks in the workplace or other settings. Risks may be determined by reference to Exposures Scenarios. Scale of use, frequency of use and current or available engineering controls must be considered.

■ For detailed advice on Personal Protective Equipment, refer to the following Canadian Standards:

CAN/CSA-Z195 - Protective Footwear

Z195.1 - Guideline on Selection, Use, and Care of Protective Footwear

CAN/CSA-Z94.3 - Industrial Eye and Face Protectors

Z94.3.1 - Protective Eyewear User's Guide

CSA-Z94.4 - Selection, Use, and Care of Respirators

CAN/CSA-Z180.1 - Compressed Breathing Air and Systems.

*This document is copyright. Apart from any fair dealing for the purposes of private study, research, review or criticism, as permitted under the Copyright Act, no part may be reproduced by any process without written permission from CHEMWATCH. TEL (+61 3) 9572 4700.*

Issue Date: 26-Sep-2008  
Review Date: 26-Sep-2008  
Print Date: 15-Feb-2010

# Material Safety Data Sheet

DURON™ SINGLE GRADE OILS SAE VISCOSITY GRADES 10W, 20, 30, 40, 50



## 1. Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: DURON™ SINGLE GRADE OILS SAE VISCOSITY GRADES 10W, 20, 30, 40, 50
<b>Code</b>	: DUR1, 420-054; DUR2, 420-055; DUR3, 420-056; DUR4, 420-057; DUR5, 420-058
<b>Material uses</b>	: DURON single grade oils are intended for use in diesel and spark ignition engines according to the specific viscosity grade and performance level for each grade of product. They may also be used for wet clutch and gear type transmissions and hydraulic systems in line with equipment builder specifications.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: Petro-Canada Lubricants Inc. 2310 Lakeshore Road West Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5J 1K2
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Suncor Energy: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2. Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Viscous liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Mild petroleum oil like.
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	: Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: While this material is not considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200), this MSDS contains valuable information critical to the safe handling and proper use of the product. This MSDS should be retained and available for employees and other users of this product.
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: No specific hazard.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Skin</b>	: Slightly irritating to the skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Slightly irritating to the eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Not listed as carcinogenic by OSHA, NTP or IARC.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (section 11)

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

<u>Name</u>	<u>CAS number</u>	<u>%</u>
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	Mixture	-

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

The base oil may be a mixture of the following CAS#s: 8042-47-5, 64741-95-3, 64742-01-4, 64742-46-7, 64742-47-8, 64742-53-6, 64742-54-7, 64742-55-8, 64742-62-7, 72623-83-7, 72623-84-8, 72623-85-9, 72623-86-0, 72623-87-1, 178603-64-0, 178603-65-1, 178603-66-2, 445411-73-4

### 4. First-aid measures

<b>Eye contact</b>	: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Protection of first-aiders</b>	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.
<b>Notes to physician</b>	: No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

### 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Flammability of the product</b>	: May be combustible at high temperature.
<b><u>Extinguishing media</u></b>	
<b>Suitable</b>	: Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.
<b>Not suitable</b>	: None known.
<b>Special exposure hazards</b>	: Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.
<b>Products of combustion</b>	: Carbon oxides (CO, CO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), sulphur oxides (SO <sub>x</sub> ), calcium oxides (CaO <sub>x</sub> ), zinc oxides (ZnO <sub>x</sub> ), asphyxiants, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
<b>Special remarks on fire hazards</b>	: Low fire hazard. This material must be heated before ignition will occur.
<b>Special remarks on explosion hazards</b>	: Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

- Personal precautions** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
- Environmental precautions** : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
- Methods for cleaning up**
- Small spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
- Large spill** : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

- Handling** : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.
- Storage** : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Notes: (Mineral oil)</b> TWA: 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , (Inhalable fraction) 8 hour(s).

### Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

- Recommended monitoring procedures** : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.
- Engineering measures** : No special ventilation requirements. Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants. If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure below any recommended or statutory limits.
- Hygiene measures** : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

### Personal protection

- Respiratory** : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: organic vapour filter
- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Viscous liquid.
- Flash point** : Closed cup:  $\geq 194^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $381.2^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) [Pensky-Martens.]  
Open cup:  $\geq 217^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $422.6^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) [Cleveland.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : Fire Point:  $\geq 231^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $447.8^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
- Flammable limits** : Not available.
- Colour** : Amber.
- Odour** : Mild petroleum oil like.
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : Not available.
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.8735 to 0.8881 kg/L @  $15^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $59^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
- Vapour pressure** : Not available.
- Vapour density** : Not available.
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : **10W**: 41.51 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); 6.77 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); VI = 119      **20**: 64.9 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); 9.1 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); VI = 118      **30**: 83.2 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); 11.2 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); VI = 123      **40**: 133.5 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); 14.6 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); VI = 109      **50**: 209 cSt @  $40^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); 19.3 cSt @  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $212^{\circ}\text{F}$ ); VI = 105
- Pour point** : **10W**:  $-42^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-44^{\circ}\text{F}$ );    **20**:  $-39^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-38^{\circ}\text{F}$ );    **30**:  $-36^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-33^{\circ}\text{F}$ );    **40**:  $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-22^{\circ}\text{F}$ );  
**50**:  $-21^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-6^{\circ}\text{F}$ )
- Solubility** : Insoluble in water.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

<b>Chemical stability</b>	: The product is stable.
<b>Hazardous polymerisation</b>	: Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	: Reactive with oxidising agents, reducing agents, acids, alkalis, halogens and halogenated compounds.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	: May release COx, NOx, SOx, H2S, alkyl mercaptans, sulfides, aldehydes, methacrylate monomers, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation	Rat	>5.2 mg/l	4 hours
	Dusts and mists			

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Mixture of severely hydrotreated and hydrocracked and/or solvent-refined base oil (petroleum).	A4	-	-	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
TDG Classification	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-
DOT Classification	Not regulated.	-	-	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Not regulated.

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### EU regulations

**Risk phrases** : This product is not classified according to EU legislation.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**International lists** : **Australia inventory (AICS)**: All components are listed or exempted.  
**China inventory (IECSC)**: All components are listed or exempted.  
**Korea inventory**: All components are listed or exempted.  
**Philippines inventory (PICCS)**: All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

<b>Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)</b> :	<b>Health</b>	1
	<b>Flammability</b>	1
	<b>Physical hazards</b>	0
	<b>Personal protection</b>	B

**National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.)** :



## 16 . Other information

**References**

: Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

**Date of printing**

: **10/13/2010.**

**Date of issue**

: 13 October 2010

**Date of previous issue**

: 6/16/2010.

**Responsible name**

: **Product Safety - DSR**

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

**For Copy of (M)SDS**

: The Canadian Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) (Under the Hazardous Products Act, part of the WHMIS legislation) only apply to WHMIS Controlled (i.e., hazardous) products. Therefore, the CPR and the 3-year update rule specified therein do not apply to WHMIS Non-Controlled products. Although this is true, customarily Petro-Canada reviews and updates Non-Controlled product MSDS if a customer requests such an update. These Non-Controlled product updates are given a lower priority than Controlled products but are handled as soon as practicable. If you would like to verify if the MSDS you have is the most current, or you require any further information, please contact:

Internet: [lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://lubricants.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Lubricants:

Western Canada, telephone: 1-800-661-1199; fax: 1-800-378-4518

Ontario & Central Canada, telephone: 1-800-268-5850; fax: 1-800-201-6285

Quebec & Eastern Canada, telephone: 1-800-576-1686; fax: 1-800-201-6285

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

**Notice to reader**

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



Product Name: UNIREX N 2  
Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009  
Page 1 of 8

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

### SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** UNIREX N 2  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**Product Code:** 2015A0207220, 644351-00, 97N713  
**Intended Use:** Grease

#### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA  
**24 Hour Health Emergency** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

### SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s).

### SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

#### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

### SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

#### Inhalation

Under normal conditions of intended use, this material is not expected to be an inhalation hazard.

#### SKIN CONTACT

Product Name: UNIREX N 2

Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009

Page 2 of 8

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

#### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

#### Ingestion

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

### SECTION 5

#### FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

##### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

##### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulfur Oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

##### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** >200C (392F) [ EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

### SECTION 6

#### ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

##### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

##### SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Scrape up spilled material with shovels into a suitable container for recycle or disposal.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other

Product Name: UNIREX N 2

Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009

Page 3 of 8

shipping. Skim from surface.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7

## HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

**Static Accumulator:** This material is not a static accumulator.

### STORAGE

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

## SECTION 8

## EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

Product Name: UNIREX N 2

Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009

Page 4 of 8

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

SECTION 9	PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES
-----------	----------------------------------

Typical physical and chemical properties are given below. Consult the Supplier in Section 1 for additional data.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Solid

**Form:** semi-fluid

**Color:** green

**Odor:** Characteristic

**Odor Threshold:** N/D

## IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 0.93

**Flash Point [Method]:** >200C (392F) [ EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

**Boiling Point / Range:** N/D

**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** N/D

**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 C

**Evaporation Rate (N-Butyl Acetate = 1):** N/D

**pH:** N/A

**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** N/D

**Solubility in Water:** Negligible

**Viscosity:** 113 cSt (113 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 C [Base oil]

**Oxidizing Properties:** See Sections 3, 15, 16.

## OTHER INFORMATION

Product Name: UNIREX N 2

Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009

Page 5 of 8

**Freezing Point:** N/D  
**Melting Point:** >219°C (426°F)  
**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt

NOTE: Most physical properties above are for the oil component in the material.

SECTION 10	STABILITY AND REACTIVITY
------------	--------------------------

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

SECTION 11	TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION
------------	---------------------------

**ACUTE TOXICITY**

<u>Route of Exposure</u>	<u>Conclusion / Remarks</u>
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.

**CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS**

**For the product itself:**

Component concentrations in this formulation would not be expected to cause skin sensitization, based on tests of the components or similar formulations.

**Contains:**

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test animals.

Product Name: UNIREX N 2

Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009

Page 6 of 8

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC

3 = IARC 1

5 = IARC 2B

2 = NTP SUS

4 = IARC 2A

6 = OSHA CARC

## SECTION 12

## ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

### MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land.  
Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## SECTION 13

## DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

### DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

### REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: Disposal of unused product may be subject to RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal of the used product may also be regulated due to ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). Potential RCRA characteristics:  
TCLP (BARIUM)

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE

Product Name: UNIREX N 2  
Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009  
Page 7 of 8

SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

SECTION 14	TRANSPORT INFORMATION
------------	-----------------------

**LAND (DOT) :** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (TDG) :** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG) :** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA) :** Not Regulated for Air Transport

SECTION 15	REGULATORY INFORMATION
------------	------------------------

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**NATIONAL CHEMICAL INVENTORY LISTING:** IECSC, DSL, EINECS, TSCA  
**Special Cases:**

Inventory	Status
KECI	Restrictions Apply

**EPCRA:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:** This material contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of the SARA 313 Toxic Release Program.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
DIPHENYLAMINE	122-39-4	5

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = ACGIH ALL	6 = TSCA 5a2	11 = CA P65 REPRO	16 = MN RTK
2 = ACGIH A1	7 = TSCA 5e	12 = CA RTK	17 = NJ RTK
3 = ACGIH A2	8 = TSCA 6	13 = IL RTK	18 = PA RTK
4 = OSHA Z	9 = TSCA 12b	14 = LA RTK	19 = RI RTK
5 = TSCA 4	10 = CA P65 CARC	15 = MI 293	

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

Product Name: UNIREX N 2

Revision Date: 07 Jul 2009

Page 8 of 8

---

**SECTION 16****OTHER INFORMATION**

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 04: First Aid Inhalation - Header was modified.

Section 04: First Aid Ingestion - Header was modified.

Section 10 Stability and Reactivity - Header was modified.

Section 13: Disposal Recommendations - Note was modified.

Section 09: Physical State was modified.

Section 09: Color was modified.

Section 09: Evaporation Rate - Header was modified.

Section 08: Personal Protection was modified.

Section 07: Handling and Storage - Handling was modified.

Section 05: Hazardous Combustion Products was modified.

Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.

Section 09: Viscosity was modified.

Section 15: List Citation Table - Header was modified.

Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.

Section 15: OSHA Hazard Communication Standard was modified.

Hazard Identification: OSHA - May be Hazardous Statement was modified.

Section 08: Exposure limits/standards was deleted.

-----

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

-----

Internal Use Only

MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 2031341XUS (553418)

-----

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** (see Section 16 for Synonyms) **UNIVIS N-C 32 (B)**  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**MSDS Number:** 14448  
**Intended Use:** Hydraulic fluid

### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** Imperial Oil Products Division  
240 4th Avenue  
Calgary, ALBERTA. T2P 3M9 Canada  
**24 Hour Environmental / Health Emergency** 519-339-2145  
**Telephone**  
**Transportation Emergency Phone Number** 519-339-2145  
**Product Technical Information** 1-800-268-3183  
**Supplier General Contact** 1-800-567-3776

## SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s).

## SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines see Section 15.

### HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek

immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

#### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

#### INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

### SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight streams of water

#### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent run-off from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers or drinking water supply. Fire-fighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Pressurised mists may form a flammable mixture.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulphur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

#### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** 204C (399F) [ASTM D-92]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

### SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

#### PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification

Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dyke far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7

## HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). When the material is handled in bulk, an electrical spark could ignite any flammable vapors from liquids or residues that may be present (e.g., during switch-loading operations). Use proper bonding and/or earthing procedures. However, bonding and earthing may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or CENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

**Static Accumulator:** This material is a static accumulator.

### STORAGE

The container choice, for example storage vessel, may effect static accumulation and dissipation. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers. Keep away from incompatible materials.

## SECTION 8

## EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

**Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product:** When mists / aerosols

can occur, the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH TLV, 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH STEL.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

## ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapour warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practise good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

### SECTION 9

### PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Typical physical and chemical properties are given below. Consult the Supplier in Section 1 for additional

data.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Liquid  
**Colour:** Blue  
**Odour:** Characteristic  
**Odour Threshold:** N/D

#### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 0.85  
**Flash Point [Method]:** 204C (399F) [ASTM D-92]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0  
**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D  
**Boiling Point / Range:** N/D  
**Vapour Density (Air = 1):** N/D  
**Vapour Pressure:** [N/D at 20°C] | < 1 kPa (7.5 mm Hg) at 38C  
**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** < 0.1  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 32 cSt (32 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40°C | 6.6 cSt (6.6 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 100C  
**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** N/D  
**Melting Point:** N/A  
**Pour Point:** -48°C (-54°F)  
**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt

### SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

### SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### ACUTE TOXICITY

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LC50 > 5000 mg/m3	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

## CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

### Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitising in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

**CMR Status:** None.

### --REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = IARC 1  
2 = IARC 2A

3 = IARC 2B  
4 = ACGIH ALL

5 = ACGIH A1  
6 = ACGIH A2

## SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

### MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

## DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

## REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

### SECTION 14

### TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

### SECTION 15

### REGULATORY INFORMATION

**WHMIS Classification:** Not controlled

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the (M)SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

**CEPA:** All components of this material are either on the Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL), exempt, or have been notified under CEPA.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements:** PICCS, ENCS, AICS, TSCA, KECI, IECSC, EINECS, DSL

The Following Ingredients are Cited on the Lists Below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
ZINC ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	6

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = TSCA 4  
2 = TSCA 5a2

3 = TSCA 5e  
4 = TSCA 6

5 = TSCA 12b  
6 = NPRI

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 09: Vapour Pressure was modified.

Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.

Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.

Section 09: Relative Density was modified.

Section 15: Canadian List Citations Table was modified.

Section 09 Viscosity was added.

Section 11: Chemical Name - Header was deleted.

Section 11: CAS Number - Header was deleted.

Section 11: List Citation - Header was deleted.

Section 11: Tox List Cited Table was deleted.

**SYNONYMS:** UNIVIS N 32 (B)

-----  
WHMIS Classification: Not controlled

-----  
The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of Imperial Oil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. Imperial Oil assumes no responsibility for accuracy of information unless the document is the most current available from an official Imperial Oil distribution system. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination, and it is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that they are suitable and complete for its particular use. If buyer repackages this product, legal counsel should be consulted to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted.

-----  
DGN: 5012589 (1012945)  
-----

Copyright 2002 Imperial Oil Limited, All rights reserved

Prepared by: Imperial Oil Limited, IH and Product Safety



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** (see Section 16 for Synonyms) **UNIVIS N-C 68**  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**MSDS Number:** 8265  
**Intended Use:** Hydraulic fluid

### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** Imperial Oil Products Division  
240 4th Avenue  
Calgary, ALBERTA. T2P 3M9 Canada  
**24 Hour Environmental / Health Emergency** 519-339-2145  
**Telephone**  
**Transportation Emergency Phone Number** 519-339-2145  
**Product Technical Information** 1-800-268-3183  
**Supplier General Contact** 1-800-567-3776

## SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s).

## SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines see Section 15.

### HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek

immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

#### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

#### INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

### SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight streams of water

#### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent run-off from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers or drinking water supply. Fire-fighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Pressurised mists may form a flammable mixture.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulphur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

#### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** 226C (439F) [ASTM D-92]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

### SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

#### PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification

Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do so without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dyke far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7

## HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). When the material is handled in bulk, an electrical spark could ignite any flammable vapors from liquids or residues that may be present (e.g., during switch-loading operations). Use proper bonding and/or earthing procedures. However, bonding and earthing may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or CENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

**Static Accumulator:** This material is a static accumulator.

### STORAGE

The container choice, for example storage vessel, may effect static accumulation and dissipation. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers. Keep away from incompatible materials.

## SECTION 8

## EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

**Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product:** When mists / aerosols

can occur, the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH TLV, 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH STEL.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

## ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapour warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practise good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES</b>
------------------	---

Typical physical and chemical properties are given below. Consult the Supplier in Section 1 for additional

data.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Liquid  
**Colour:** Amber  
**Odour:** Characteristic  
**Odour Threshold:** N/D

#### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 0.86  
**Flash Point [Method]:** 226C (439F) [ASTM D-92]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0  
**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D  
**Boiling Point / Range:** > 316C (600F)  
**Vapour Density (Air = 1):** > 2 at 101 kPa  
**Vapour Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20°C  
**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 67.31 cSt (67.31 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40°C | 10.51 cSt (10.51 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 100C  
**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** N/D  
**Melting Point:** N/A  
**Pour Point:** -39°C (-38°F)  
**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt

### SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

### SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### ACUTE TOXICITY

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LC50 > 5000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

## CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

### Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitising in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

**CMR Status:** None.

### --REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = IARC 1  
2 = IARC 2A

3 = IARC 2B  
4 = ACGIH ALL

5 = ACGIH A1  
6 = ACGIH A2

## SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

### MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

## DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products. Protect the environment. Dispose of used oil at designated sites. Minimize skin contact. Do not mix used oils with solvents, brake fluids or coolants.

## REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

### SECTION 14

### TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

### SECTION 15

### REGULATORY INFORMATION

**WHMIS Classification:** Not controlled

This product has been classified in accordance with hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the (M)SDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

**CEPA:** All components of this material are either on the Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL), exempt, or have been notified under CEPA.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements:** AICS, EINECS, KECI, ENCS, PICCS, TSCA, DSL, IECSC

The Following Ingredients are Cited on the Lists Below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
ZINC ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	6

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = TSCA 4  
2 = TSCA 5a2

3 = TSCA 5e  
4 = TSCA 6

5 = TSCA 12b  
6 = NPRI

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.

Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.

**SYNONYMS:** UNIVIS N 68

-----  
WHMIS Classification: Not controlled

-----  
The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of Imperial Oil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. Imperial Oil assumes no responsibility for accuracy of information unless the document is the most current available from an official Imperial Oil distribution system. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination, and it is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that they are suitable and complete for its particular use. If buyer repackages this product, legal counsel should be consulted to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, republication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted.

-----  
DGN: 5007209 (1018712)  
-----

Copyright 2002 Imperial Oil Limited, All rights reserved

Prepared by: Imperial Oil Limited, IH and Product Safety



# Material Safety Data Sheet



GASOLINE, UNLEADED



## 1 . Product and company identification

<b>Product name</b>	: GASOLINE, UNLEADED
<b>Synonym</b>	: Regular, Unleaded Gasoline (US Grade), Mid-Grade, Plus, Super, WinterGas, SummerGas, Supreme, SuperClean WinterGas, RegularClean, PlusClean, Premium, marked or dyed gasoline, TQRUL, transitional quality regular unleaded, BOB, Blendstock for Oxygenate Blending
<b>Code</b>	: W102E, SAP: 102 to 117
<b>Material uses</b>	: Unleaded gasoline is used in spark ignition engines including motor vehicles, inboard and outboard boat engines, small engines such as chain saws and lawn mowers, and recreational vehicles.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: PETRO-CANADA P.O. Box 2844 150 – 6th Avenue South-West Calgary, Alberta T2P 3E3
<b><u>In case of emergency</u></b>	: Petro-Canada: 403-296-3000 Canutec Transportation: 613-996-6666 Poison Control Centre: Consult local telephone directory for emergency number(s).

## 2 . Hazards identification

<b>Physical state</b>	: Clear liquid.
<b>Odour</b>	: Gasoline
<b>WHMIS (Canada)</b>	:   Class B-2: Flammable liquid Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic). Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).
<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
<b>Emergency overview</b>	: <b>WARNING!</b> <b>FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE HERITABLE GENETIC EFFECTS.</b> Flammable liquid. Irritating to eyes, respiratory system and skin. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure. Contains material which can cause heritable genetic effects. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Wash thoroughly after handling.
<b>Routes of entry</b>	: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.
<b><u>Potential acute health effects</u></b>	
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation. Inhalation of this product may cause respiratory tract irritation and Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Ingestion of this product may cause gastro-intestinal irritation. Aspiration of this product may result in severe irritation or burns to the respiratory tract. Ingestion of this product may cause Central Nervous System (CNS) Depression, symptoms of which may include; weakness, dizziness, slurred speech, drowsiness, unconsciousness and in cases of severe overexposure; coma and death.

## 2 . Hazards identification

<b>Skin</b>	: Irritating to skin.
<b>Eyes</b>	: Irritating to eyes.
<b><u>Potential chronic health effects</u></b>	
<b>Chronic effects</b>	: This product contains an ingredient or ingredients, which have been shown to cause chronic toxic effects. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce blood disorders.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	: Contains material which can cause cancer. Risk of cancer depends on duration and level of exposure.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	: Contains material which can cause heritable genetic effects.
<b>Teratogenicity</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Developmental effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Fertility effects</b>	: No known significant effects or critical hazards.
<b>Medical conditions aggravated by over-exposure</b>	: Repeated or prolonged contact with spray or mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation. Repeated skin exposure can produce local skin destruction or dermatitis.

See toxicological information (section 11)

## 3 . Composition/information on ingredients

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>CAS number</u></b>	<b><u>%</u></b>
Gasoline	86290-81-5	85-100
Ethanol	64-17-5	0.1-1
Benzene	71-43-2	0.5-1.5
Toluene	108-88-3	15-40*

\*Montreal: may vary from 3-40%

\*Edmonton: may vary from 1-5%

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

## 4 . First-aid measures

<b>Eye contact</b>	: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognised skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move exposed person to fresh air. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Wash out mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get medical attention immediately.
<b>Protection of first-aiders</b>	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it, or wear gloves.
<b>Notes to physician</b>	: No specific treatment. Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

## 5 . Fire-fighting measures

<b>Flammability of the product</b>	: Flammable liquid (NFPA) .
<b>Extinguishing media</b>	
<b>Suitable</b>	: Use dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray (fog) or foam.
<b>Not suitable</b>	: Do not use water jet.
<b>Special exposure hazards</b>	: Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Move containers from fire area if this can be done without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
<b>Products of combustion</b>	: Carbon oxides (CO, CO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.
<b>Special remarks on fire hazards</b>	: Extremely flammable in presence of open flames, sparks, shocks, and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. Rapid escape of vapour may generate static charge causing ignition. May accumulate in confined spaces.
<b>Special remarks on explosion hazards</b>	: Do not pressurise, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose containers to heat or sources of ignition. Containers may explode in heat of fire. Vapours may form explosive mixtures with air.

## 6 . Accidental release measures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	: No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8).
<b>Environmental precautions</b>	: Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	
<b>Small spill</b>	: Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.
<b>Large spill</b>	: Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7 . Handling and storage

<b>Handling</b>	: Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see section 8). Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical
-----------------	---

## 7 . Handling and storage

(ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. To avoid fire or explosion, dissipate static electricity during transfer by earthing and bonding containers and equipment before transferring material. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

### Storage

- : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

Ingredient	Exposure limits
Gasoline	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 300 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 500 ppm 15 minute(s).
Ethanol	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> STEL: 1000 ppm 15 minute(s).
Benzene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States). Absorbed through skin.</b> TWA: 0.5 ppm 8 hour(s). STEL: 2.5 ppm 15 minute(s).
Toluene	<b>ACGIH TLV (United States).</b> TWA: 20 ppm 8 hour(s).

**Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.**

### Recommended monitoring procedures

- : If this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, personal, workplace atmosphere or biological monitoring may be required to determine the effectiveness of the ventilation or other control measures and/or the necessity to use respiratory protective equipment.

### Engineering measures

- : Use only with adequate ventilation. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits. The engineering controls also need to keep gas, vapour or dust concentrations below any lower explosive limits. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

### Hygiene measures

- : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal protection

#### Respiratory

- : Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator. Recommended: A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

## 8 . Exposure controls/personal protection

- Hands** : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.  
Recommended: polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
- Eyes** : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists or dusts.
- Skin** : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
- Environmental exposure controls** : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

## 9 . Physical and chemical properties

- Physical state** : Clear liquid.
- Flash point** : Closed cup: -50 to -38°C (-58 to -36.4°F) [Tagliabue.]
- Auto-ignition temperature** : 257°C (494.6°F) (NFPA)
- Flammable limits** : Lower: 1.3% (NFPA)  
Upper: 7.6% (NFPA)
- Colour** : Clear to slightly yellow or green, undyed liquid. May be dyed red for taxation purposes.
- Odour** : Gasoline
- Odour threshold** : Not available.
- pH** : Not available.
- Boiling/condensation point** : 25 to 220°C (77 to 428°F) (ASTM D86)
- Melting/freezing point** : Not available.
- Relative density** : 0.685 to 0.8 kg/L @ 15°C (59°F)
- Vapour pressure** : <107 kPa (<802.5 mm Hg) @ 37.8°C (100°F)
- Vapour density** : 3 to 4 [Air = 1] (NFPA)
- Volatility** : Not available.
- Evaporation rate** : Not available.
- Viscosity** : Not available.
- Pour point** : Not available.
- Solubility** : Hydrocarbon components virtually insoluble in water. Soluble in alcohol, ether, chloroform and benzene. Dissolves fats, oils and natural resins.

## 10 . Stability and reactivity

- Chemical stability** : The product is stable.
- Hazardous polymerisation** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous polymerisation will not occur.
- Materials to avoid** : Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and interhalogens.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : May release CO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, phenols, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

## 11 . Toxicological information

### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
Gasoline	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>5000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	13600 mg/kg	-
Ethanol	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>15800 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Mouse	3450 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	8850 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	4 hours
Benzene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>8240 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	930 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	13228 ppm	4 hours
Toluene	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	12125 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	636 mg/kg	-
	LC50 Inhalation Vapour	Rat	7585 ppm	4 hours

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Chronic toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Irritation/Corrosion

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Sensitiser

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Carcinogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Classification

Product/ingredient name	ACGIH	IARC	EPA	NIOSH	NTP	OSHA
Gasoline	A3	2B	-	-	-	-
Ethanol	A3	-	-	-	-	-
Benzene	A1	1	A	+	Proven.	+
Toluene	A4	3	D	-	-	-

### Mutagenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Teratogenicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : There is a wealth of information about the teratogenic hazards of Toluene in the literature; however, based upon professional judgement regarding the body of evidence, WHMIS classification as a teratogen is not warranted.

### Reproductive toxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

## 12 . Ecological information

**Environmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Aquatic ecotoxicity

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.

### Biodegradability

**Conclusion/Summary** : Not available.




## 13 . Disposal considerations

**Waste disposal** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

Refer to Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE and Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION for additional handling information and protection of employees.

## 14 . Transport information

Regulatory information	UN number	Proper shipping name	Classes	PG*	Label	Additional information
<b>TDG Classification</b>	UN1203	GASOLINE	3	II		-
<b>DOT Classification</b>	Not available.	Not available.	Not available.	-		-

PG\* : Packing group

## 15 . Regulatory information

### United States

**HCS Classification** : Flammable liquid  
Irritating material  
Carcinogen

### Canada

**WHMIS (Canada)** : Class B-2: Flammable liquid  
Class D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (Very toxic).  
Class D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (Toxic).

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

### International regulations

**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

**United States inventory (TSCA 8b)** : All components are listed or exempted.

**Europe inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## 16 . Other information

**Label requirements** : FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOUR. CAUSES RESPIRATORY TRACT, EYE AND SKIN IRRITATION. CANCER HAZARD - CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE CANCER. CONTAINS MATERIAL WHICH CAN CAUSE HERITABLE GENETIC EFFECTS.

**Hazardous Material Information System (U.S.A.)** :

Health	*	2
Flammability		3
Physical hazards		0
Personal protection		H

## 16 . Other information

National Fire Protection :  
Association (U.S.A.)



References : Available upon request.  
™ Trademark of Suncor Energy Inc. Used under licence.

Date of printing : 4/21/2010.

Date of issue : 9 April 2010

Date of previous issue : No previous validation.

Responsible name : Product Safety - RS

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

For Copy of (M)SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)

Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

For Product Safety Information: (905) 804-4752

### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein.

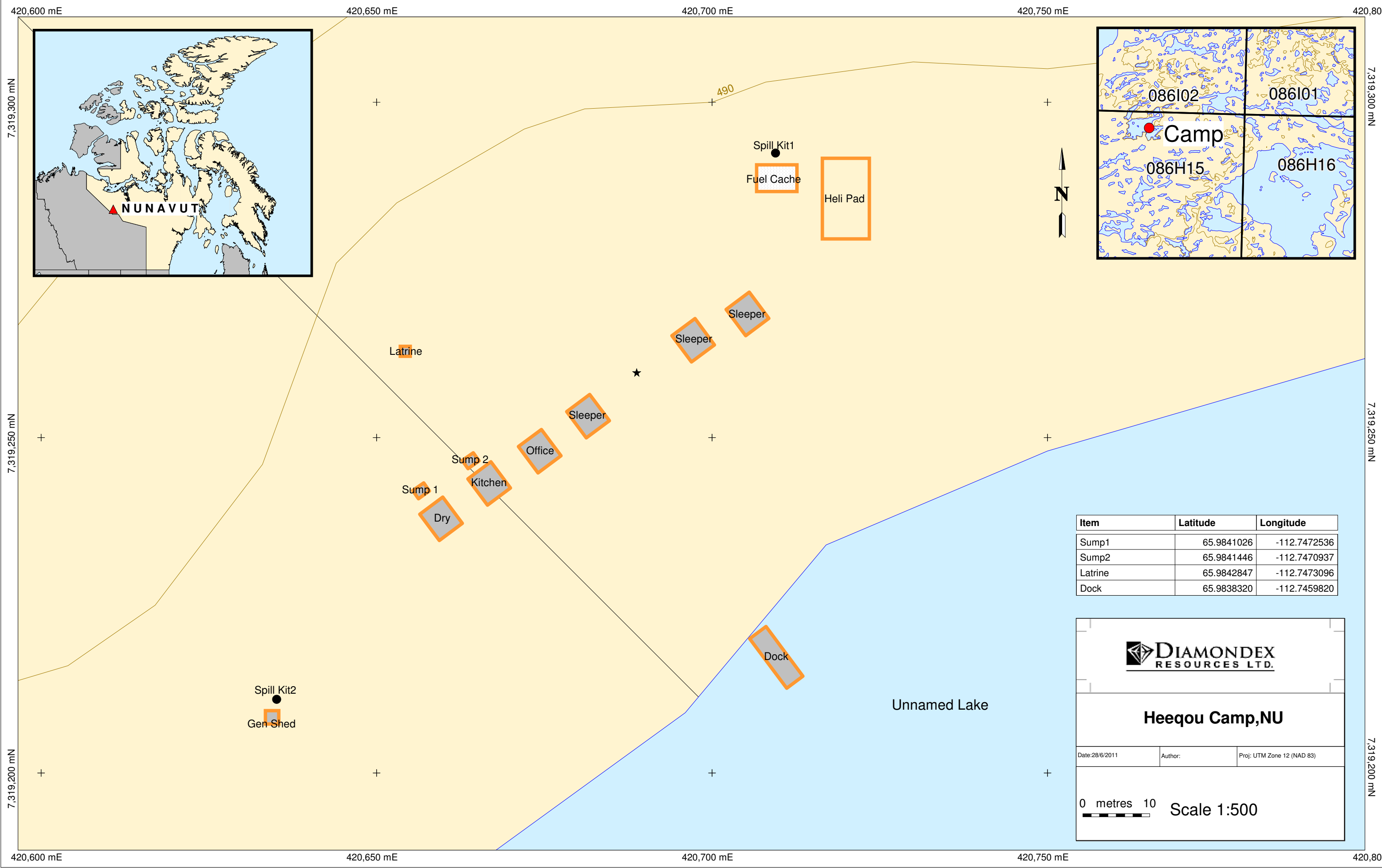
Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.




# **REVISED SPILL CONTINGENCY PLAN**

## **APPENDIX C**

### **HEEQOU SITE PLAN**



Item	Latitude	Longitude
Sump1	65.9841026	-112.7472536
Sump2	65.9841446	-112.7470937
Latrine	65.9842847	-112.7473096
Dock	65.9838320	-112.7459820



**DIAMONDEX  
RESOURCES LTD.**


**Heeqou Camp, NU**

Date: 28/6/2011

Author:

Proj: UTM Zone 12 (NAD 83)

0 metres 10



Scale 1:500